1) GENERAL INFORMATION	1	-	3
2) FOREWORD FROM EXECUTIVE MAYOR	4(1)		4(2)
3) STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION			5
4) STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE			6
5) STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS			7
6) CASH FLOW STATEMENT	8(1)		8(2)
7) ACCOUNTING POLICIES	9(1)	-	9(14)
8) NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	10(1)	-	10(32)
9) APPENDICES			
A) Schedule of External Loans			11
B) Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	12(1)	-	12(2)
C) Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment per Department			13
D) Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	14(1)	-	14(2)
E 1) Statement of Comparative and Actual Information	15(1)	-	15(2)
E 2) Actual versus Budget (Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment)	16(1)	-	16(2)
F) Disclosure of Grants & Subsidies in terms of MFMA			17
10) ANNEXURE			
1) Conditional Grants and Receipts	18(1)	-	18(3)
2) Reconciliation of budget information	19	-	23

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 GENERAL INFORMATION

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE ALDERMEN/COUNCILLORS

Konza, N.	Executive Mayor	
Janda, S.	Speaker	
Mtintsilana, S.	Chief Whip	
Рари, М.	Corporate Services Human Resources & Administration Standing Committee Chairperson	PR
Madikane, E.	Community Safety	PR
Memani, M.	Local Economic Development Development & Planning Standing Committee Chairperson	PR
Finca, P.	Land and Housing	PR
Genu, S.	Strategic Planning & IDP	PR
Jacobs, L.E.V.	Budget & Treasury	PR
Bikitsha, M.	Water & Sanitation Infrastructure Standing Committee Chairperson	PR
Melitafa, B.	Engineering and Infrastructure	PR
Billie, P.	Health & Protection Community Services Standing Committee Chairperson	PR
Kubukeli, T.	Community Liaison & Participation	PR

GRADING AND JURISDICTION OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Grade 6

- Integrated development planning for the district municipality as a whole including a framework for all municipalities in the area
- Potable water supply systems
- Domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems
- Solid waste disposal sites, in so far as it relates to:

determining a waste disposal strategy

regulation of waste disposal

- Municipal Health services
- Fire fighting services serving the area
- Promotion of local tourism for the area
- The receipt and allocation of grants

The Amathole District Municipality is located in the mid-section of the Eastern Cape Province along the coastline of the Indian Ocean, encompassing the former homeland areas of the Ciskei and Transkei, as well as the former Cape Provincial Administration areas.

The Amathole District Municipality's demarcated area is made up of seven (7) local municipalities namely:

- Amahlathi Municipality;
- Nxuba municipality:
- Nkonkobe Municipality;
- Ngqushwa Municipality;
- Great Kei Municipality;
- Mnquma Municipality; and
- Mbhashe Municipality

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 GENERAL INFORMATION

AUDITORS

Auditor - General

BANKERS

Standard Bank -East London ABSA Bank, East London

REGISTERED OFFICE

40 Cambridge Street PO Box 320 Telephone : 043 701 4000

East London Fax: 043 742 0337

5200 Email address: joelenel@amathole.gov.za

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Magwangqana, C

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Zote, Y

LEGISLATION

The ADM complies with the following:

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003,

Municipal Demarcation Act 27 of 1998

Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998,

Laws Amendment Act 51 of 2002

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act No.108 as amended,

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000,

Water Services Act,

Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997,

Labour relations Act 66 of 1995,

Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act 20 of 1998,

Division of Revenue Act

Housing Act 107 of 1997,

Local government transitions Act 209 of 1993,

Local government transitions Act Second Amendment Act 97 of 1996,

Local government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 2001,

Local government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and managers

directly accountable to Municipal Managers 2006,

Supply Chain Management Regulations 2005,

Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991, and

Unemployment Insurance Act 30 of 1966

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 MEMBERS OF THE AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

COUNCILLOR/ ALDERMAN	WARD	COUNCILLOR/ ALDERMAN	WARD
Baleni, X.	Mbhashe	Mgidlana, N.	PR
Bangani, L.	Great Kei	Mkosana, N.	Amahlathi
Benya, N.	Mbhashe	Mkosana, V.	PR
Bikitsha, M.	PR	Mpande, Q.	Mnquma
Billie, P.	PR	Mtintsilana, S.	PR
Duna, W.	PR	Mvakwendlu, A.	PR
Dwanya, T.	Nkonkobe	Ndabazonke, N.	Ngqushwa
Dyani, N.	Great Kei	Ngqongolo, G.	Mnquma
Dyani, T.	Mnquma	Nkukuma, N.	Amahlathi
Finca, P.	PR	Nonjaca, N.	Mbhashe
Genu, S.	PR	Nyalambisa, N.	PR
Jacobs, L.	PR	Papu, M.	PR
Jali, S.	Ngqushwa	Plaatjie, N.	Mnquma
Janda, S.	PR	Qaba, P.	Amahlathi
Jikwana, R.	Mnquma	Rawana, M.	Nkonkobe
Kabane, Z.	PR	Roji, X.	Amahlathi
Konza, N.	PR	Rulashe, N.	Nkonkobe
Kubukeli, T.	PR	Sigcawu, B.	Mbhashe
Macakela, S.	Nkonkobe	Sinyongo, L.	Nkonkobe
Madikane, E.	PR	Siwisa, M.	Ngqushwa
Magatya, N.	Mbashe	Solontsi, Z.	Mnquma
Malgas, E.	PR	Tetyana, M.	Mbhashe
Maloni, Q.	Nxuba	Tyala, M.	Mnquma
Melitafa, B.	PR	Tunyiswa, M.	Mnquma
Memani, M.	PR	Ward, W.	PR
Mfecane, N.	Mbhashe		

EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Konza, N.
SPEAKER	Janda, S.

APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The annual financial statements were approved by the Municipal Manager
on
MUNICIPAL MANAGER Magwangqana, C

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Zote, Y

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 DIRECTORS OF ASPIRE

DIRECTOR		Date appointed/terminated	
Mr. SN Kondlo Ms. P Xuza	Chairperson Chief Executive Officer	Terminated in March 2012	
Ms. NEP Loyilane		Reappointed in March 2012	
Dr. P Mafuya		Terminated in March 2012	
Mr. P Majeke		Terminated in March 2012	
Mr. L Ntshinga		Terminated in March 2012	
Dr. V Mkhosana		Appointed in March 2012	
Mr. S Mpambani		Appointed in March 2012	
Mr. A Qunta		Appointed in March 2012	
Ms. S Madala		Appointed in March 2012	
Mr. S Mabandla		Appointed in March 2012	

MMV attorneys were appointed as the Company secretary during the 2012 financial year for a period of two years.

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

Approval of the consolidated annual financial statements

I am responsible for the preparation of these consolidated annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 5 to 10(32) in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors, loans made to Councillors, if any, and payments made to Councillors for loss of office, if any, as disclosed in note 24 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Municipal Manager: C. Magwangqana	
Date	

FOREWORD TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR - CLR NOMASIKIZI KONZA

Within the first few months of my tenure I had to sign a performance agreement with the Honourable MEC for Local Government and Traditional where I committed towards a clean and good governance of the Amathole District Municipality.

When the Auditor General, Mr Phila Nombembe visited our district together with Provincial Auditor General Mr Singa Ngqwala; I made further commitments towards the functionality of the Audit Committee and the Performance Audit Committee.

Together with the Council Speaker and Chairperson of MPAC, we committed towards our political monitoring and oversight roles aiming to maintain the unqualified report by avoiding regress and delivering a clean audit.

Obtaining an unqualified audit opinion for 2010/2011 after qualified audits for three prior consecutive years plus receiving a Vuna Award for the most improved audit outcome takes a lot of hard work.

However, there are two areas that remain of great concern in these achievements. Firstly, the opinion is not without findings. And secondly, most disturbingly, is that out of the seven local Municipalities under our jurisdiction, only one seems to be making evident strides.

We have produced a Metropolitan City in Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality and we are more than determined to create another Metro in the local Municipalities that are within our District.

We will continue thus to offer our support positioned ourselves as a trusted advisor, stimulator and partner in the regional good governance environment. The good governance summit is just but one mechanism so that the next AG road shows do not reveal a gloomy picture similar to the recent one.

Between 2009 and 2011, the Eastern Cape experienced an economic growth trend similar to that of the rest of the country.

However, compared with the severity of the economic recession elsewhere in the world, the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) figures show that over this period the real decline in GDP in the Eastern Cape was less severe than estimated.

Figures released by Statistics South Africa in the fourth quarter indicate that unemployment in the country has decreased from 25% to 23.9% as a result of new jobs created, and that during 2011, a total of 365 000 people were employed.

For the Eastern Cape, the level of unemployment decreased from 29.9% to 27.1%, which, needless to say, is still high.

In Amathole District, in particular, more than half of the population is still categorized as poor in the second-largest economy in the Province. In order for us to confront poverty head on and succeed, there needs to be a paradigm shift in how we move forward as an institution. If this is to be the year of action, then we must act now and act decisively.

Unemployment and its accompanying poverty characteristics are dominant and unacceptably high at almost 50% of the district population still in poverty in 2010.

The government is the biggest employer contributing to 42 % of all jobs of the total number of 94 808 people employed in ADM in this period. This represented about 10 % of all the jobs in the Eastern Cape. Trade is the next best performing sector creating 18% of jobs in the district.

In line with the Provincial and our own Growth and Development Strategy, we cannot continue and operate normally when Agriculture - which should be a key driver in a rural economy like ADM - only contributes 3 percent to the Gross Domestic Product (GDP).

It is based on this that we have decided to take a bold political step to make Economic Development a key sector by making available from the ADM reserves an amount not exceeding R30 million to fund agricultural and tourism projects.

Part of this includes putting more resources in the MPAC, which will include the Chairperson of MPAC as a full time councillor.

Corruption levels both in government continue to hinder the sterling work and all the endeavours that seek to bring change in this country and thus it is vital the monitoring and oversight role be strengthened in financial management.

Our Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy seeks to promote an innovative form of targeted

procurement, which will encourage socio-economic transformation within its region. This policy seeks to continue to redress the skewed distribution of wealth.

During the 2010/2011 financial year, Capital Projects over R1m were allocated to Historically Disadvantaged Individual (HDI) owned companies is 85.14% which is well above the 55% target.

In terms of those that are less than R1 million allocated to HDI owned companies, the target is set at 70% and we achieved 95.96%. For non-Capital Projects, the target is set at 60% and we achieved 83.49%. Council's overall performance stands at 88.11% of projects allocated to HDI owned companies. The target has been set at 60%.

There is a decrease of 0.76% in the fourth quarter as compared to the previous quarter. Council awarded projects to a total value of over R409 million. From this amount, 18.83% was awarded to female owned companies.

An amount of over R261 million was allocated to HDI owned companies. Of the remaining, over R48 million was allocated to non-HDI owned companies and R99 million was for specialised service.

Through our SCM Policy our Job Creation statistics reflect that as at the end of the 2010/2011 financial year, 1 114 jobs were created of which 266 were woman, 361 male, 485 youths and 2 people with disabilities.

During the past 10 years the Amathole District Municipality has awarded a total number of 2 696 projects.

Our Asset Management Strategy and roll-out Plan is in place. The ADM Asset Refurbishment Plan is at R267 million over 5 years.

We have lots of challenges in bringing clean drinking water to our communities – including topography and bad roads.

Very importantly, there is a huge funding deficit of R1.1 billion to meet the National Water Services eradication target by 2014.

This is despite the fact that we have been having 100 percent spending of Municipal Infrastructure Grant funds of our Water and Sanitation projects in the previous financial years.

Our grant dependency plus a huge indigent population remain one of our biggest challenges and as a result, ever since ADM took over the provision of water and Sanitation Services, the principle approach behind the calculation of tariffs levied was the "Affordability Principle" as the tariffs were not cost reflective.

Throughout the years since 2006 ADM has been subsidising through its Reserves the provision of water and sanitation as a result of the above approach. Because we were not receiving any counter funding from neither DWA nor National Treasury those Reserves have since shrunk throughout the years.

ADM took a decision that in order for it to be able to be able to provide clean and healthy sustainable water and sanitation services it needs to strike a balance between the two principles: "Affordability and Cost Recovery principles".

We will however continue to set mechanism and systems of sound, principled and accountable governance that is performance driven and is based on accountability.

I have no doubt that through its gains and by government's prioritisation of Education, Health, Job Creation and Rural Development - this country and in essence, our beloved District is in capable leadership.

History has a way of judging our actions. As we are today to look back on the actions and paths chosen by our forefathers, one day future generations will look back at what we did today.

Councillor Nomasikizi Konza Executive Mayor Amathole District Municipality

MUNICIPALITY				GROUP	
2011/12 R	Restated 2010/11 R		Notes	2011/12 R	Restated 2010/11 R
2 877 785 230 2 812 278 181 64 804 410 402 1 000 701 238 959 325 400 13 185 138 102 443 054 4 422 761 6 893 2 1864 848 471 109 428 346 293 276 3 837 110 630	2 616 270 733 2 550 786 384 64 804 410 17 039 1 000 661 900 877 862 727 11 062 631 63 593 498 4 073 181 6 625 41 215 771 466 189 906 291 721 116 3 494 133 461	ASSETS Non-current assets Property, plant and equipment Investment property Intangible assets Investment in subsidiary Non-current receivables Current assets Inventory Receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions Current portion of non-current receivables Taxation - provisional tax VAT receivable Financial Assets - Investments Cash and cash equivalents Total Assets	1 2 3 4.1 5 6 7 8 5 28 9 4.2	2 878 344 269 2 812 680 038 64 804 410 158 584	2 616 859 716 2 551 225 984 64 804 410 167 422 - 661 900 903 012 839 11 062 631 63 593 498 6 030 122 6 625 - 41 215 771 466 189 906 314 914 287 3 519 872 554
3 637 110 630	3 494 133 401	Total Assets		3 676 199 605	3 519 672 554
	<u> </u>	NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	i		
140 971 220 298 561 471 582 127 033 609 13 167 468 347 564 883 471 709 - 1 772 978 174 441 257 - 1 044 604 169 834 335 488 536 102 3 348 574 528 18 665 018 3 329 909 510 3 837 110 630	108 042 794 537 614 281 579 98 450 093 8 773 507 254 897 360 503 553 - 1 599 907 128 573 153 - 3 223 809 120 996 939 362 940 154 3 131 193 307 18 665 018 3 112 528 290 3 494 133 461	Non-current liabilities Finance lease liability Operating lease liability Defined benefit obligations Leave accrual Current liabilities Current portion of finance lease liability VAT payable Consumer deposits Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Taxation Provisions Unspent conditional grants and receipts Total Liabilities Net assets Revaluation reserve Accumulated surplus Total Net Assets and Liabilities	11 12 13 15.1 11 9 14 15 28 16 18.3	141 024 812 298 561 525 173 127 033 609 13 167 468 381 440 792 471 709 8 873 1 772 978 174 995 473 93 983 1 354 432 202 743 343 522 465 603 3 353 734 202 18 665 018 3 335 069 184 3 876 199 805	108 076 130 537 614 314 916 98 450 093 8 773 507 274 172 424 503 553 140 322 1 599 907 128 816 083 202 335 3 553 018 139 357 205 382 248 553 3 137 624 001 18 665 018 3 118 958 983 3 519 872 554

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

MUNICIPALITY Actuals				GROUP Actuals	
2011/12 R	Restated 2010/11 R		Notes	2011/12 R	Restated 2010/11 R
		REVENUE			
172 646 918		Service charges	17	172 646 918	121 760 098
311 445		Rental of facilities and equipment	20	311 445	268 692
871 357 500	795 608 177	Government grants and subsidies	18	950 873 951	855 052 700
48 481 648	47 198 864	Other income	19	48 996 936	47 644 293
37 946 670	40 141 439	Interest earned - external investments	30	38 978 492	40 989 608
27 186 952	22 839 169	Interest earned - outstanding receivables	31	27 186 952	22 839 169
1 900	81 517	Bad debts recovered	_	1 900	81 517
1 157 933 033	1 027 897 956	Total Revenue		1 238 996 594	1 088 636 077
		EXPENSES			
312 630 431	248 388 545	Employee related costs	23	320 203 563	253 824 173
10 538 434	11 306 546	Remuneration of councillors and directors	24	10 884 641	11 512 992
106 663 740	91 900 931	Bad debts	32	106 663 740	91 900 931
2 443 484	1 476 868	Collection costs		2 443 484	1 476 868
88 673 610	76 608 463	Depreciation and amortisation	21	88 856 232	76 713 247
13 811 913	7 876 117	Repairs and maintenance		13 817 975	7 943 033
114 991	194 142	Finance costs	33	419 058	724 550
254 297	1 966 983	Grants and subsidies paid	27	82 836 940	62 462 186
406 417 741	392 927 079	General expenses	22	397 708 241	384 100 709
941 548 642	832 645 675	Total Expenses	_	1 023 833 875	890 658 689
216 384 391	195 252 281	OPERATING SURPLUS	_	215 162 719	197 977 387
996 830	321 175	Gain on disposal of assets	21	1 032 846	319 127
217 381 220	195 573 455	SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR	_	216 195 565	198 296 513
_	-	Less: Taxation	28	(85 364)	(207 040)
217 381 220	195 573 455	-	<u>-</u>	216 110 201	198 089 474
		Refer to Appendix E (1) for explanation of v	/ariances		

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

	Notes	Revaluation Reserv	Accumulated Surplu	Total
Balance at 1 July 2010				
Opening balance as previously reported		18 665 018	2 911 877 538	2 930 542 556
Correction of error	39.1	-	5 077 297	5 077 297
Balance at 1 July 2010 as restated		18 665 018	2 916 954 835	2 935 619 853
Surplus for the year		-	195 573 455	195 573 455
Balance at 30 June 2011		18 665 018	3 112 528 290	3 131 193 308
Opening balance 1 July 2011		18 665 018	3 112 528 290	3 131 193 308
Surplus for the year		-	217 381 220	217 381 220
		-	217 381 220	217 381 220
Balance at 30 June 2012		18 665 018	3 329 909 510	3 348 574 528

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS: GROUP FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

	Notes	Revaluation Reser	Accumulated Surpl	Total
Balance at 1 July 2010				
Opening balance as previously reported		18 665 018	2 915 792 212	2 934 457 230
Correction of error	39.1	-	5 077 297	5 077 297
Balance at 1 July 2010 as restated		18 665 018	2 920 869 509	2 939 534 527
Surplus for the year		-	198 089 474	198 089 474
Balance at 30 June 2011		18 665 018	3 118 958 983	3 137 624 001
Opening balance 1 July 2011		18 665 018	3 118 958 983	3 137 624 001
Complete and the annual continue of annual continue				
Surplus on the revaluation of property		-	040 440 004	-
Surplus for the year		-	216 110 201	216 110 201
		-	216 110 201	216 110 201
Balance at 30 June 2012		18 665 018	3 335 069 184	3 353 734 202

	Notes	2011/12 R	2010/11 R
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		1 060 907 552	926 742 426
Sales of goods and services		27 445 067	24 347 999
Grants		923 229 662	792 156 264
Interest received	30, 31	65 133 622	62 980 608
Other receipts		45 099 200	47 257 554
Payments		(652 126 499)	(660 510 985)
Employee costs		(292 370 592)	(251 292 352)
Suppliers		(359 386 619)	(407 057 507)
Interest paid	33	(114 991)	(194 142)
Other payments		(254 297)	(1 966 983)
Net cash flows from operating activities	34	408 781 053	266 231 440
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(350 669 441)	(479 762 168)
Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment		1 517 501	221 690 889
Increase in long term receivables		(39 606)	(115 358)
ncrease/(decrease) in financial assets		(4 919 521)	3 276 769
NET CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	(354 111 068)	(254 909 867)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Finance lease payments		(270 897)	425 296
Proceeds from consumer deposits		`173 071 [′]	201 074
NET CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	(97 825)	626 370
NET CARL ELOW	-	54 570 400	44.047.040
NET CASH FLOW	=	54 572 160	11 947 943
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	=	54 572 160	11 947 943
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of year		291 721 116	279 773 173
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	10	346 293 276	291 721 116

ų			
	Notes	2011/12	2010/11 R
		R	ĸ
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		1 158 264 167	995 101 697
Sales of goods and services		27 445 067	24 347 999
Grants		1 014 260 089	861 971 842
Interest received	30, 31	66 165 444	63 828 777
Other receipts		50 393 567	44 953 080
Payments		(734 242 112)	(715 262 921)
Employee costs		(300 309 312)	(256 861 135)
Suppliers		(350 483 086)	(395 008 010)
Interest paid	33	(419 058)	(724 550)
Other payments		(82 836 940)	(62 462 186)
Taxation paid		(193 716)	(207 040)
Cash generated from operations	34	424 022 054	279 838 776
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(350 829 962)	(479 805 776)
Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment		1 561 359	218 842 957
Decrease in long term receivables		(39 606)	(115 358)
Purchase of financial assets		(4 919 521)	3 276 769
NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	(354 227 731)	(257 801 407)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Finance lease payments		(270 897)	425 296
Increase in long term loan		- '	-
Proceeds from consumer deposits		173 071	201 074
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	(97 826)	626 370
	-		
NET CASH FLOW	=	69 696 498	22 663 740
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	=	69 696 498	22 663 741
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of year		314 914 287	292 250 546
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of year Cash and cash equivalents at the end of year		384 610 785	314 914 287

1. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

1.1 BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention, unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these annual financial statements are set out below.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses have not been offset except as required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant policy.

1.2 SIGNIFICANT JUDGEMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

In the process of applying the municipality's accounting policies, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Operating lease commitments -Municipality as lessor

The Municipality has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. The municipality has determined that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties and thus accounts for them as operating leases.

Pension and other post-employment benefits

The cost of defined benefit pension plans and other employment medical benefits are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, morality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of trade receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per debtor type.

Property, plant and equipment

The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Infrastructure assets

The determination of the fair value of the water infrastructure assets is based upon assumptions and professional judgement applied by consulting engineers using best engineering practice and industry norms and standards.

The following assumptions have been made in the compilation of the low data confidence infrastructure asset register:

- The construction year is estimated using sources in the following order of precedence: available technical records, interviewing of operations staff, comparison with adjacent infrastructure. When the date of acquisition is not known and the construction year is estimated, the acquisition date is assumed to be on the 1st day of January in the year of construction.
- The consumption of The benefits of infrastructure assets are predominantly uniform over the life of the assets. The depreciation is therefore assumed to be straight line for all infrastructure assets.
- The residual value of all civil infrastructure assets is negligible as there is no open market for the materials used in civil infrastructure and the realizable value is very small. The scrap value of mechanical and electrical plant is also negligible.
- The Remaining Useful Life was estimated using a combination of visual inspection and information on asset performance provided by operations staff. For hidden assets, such as pipes, the assessment is based on the age of the pipes and information on performance from the operations staff.

Water stock

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs and pipelines is based on an assumption of the network reticulation capacity at year end. Existing drought conditions have also been taken into consideration.

The water stock on hand has been estimated using engineering best practice and industry norms and standards.

Provisions and contingent liabilities

Management's judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material.

Held-to-maturity financial assets

Management has reviewed the held-to-maturity financial assets in light of its capital management and liquidity requirements and has confirmed the positive intention and ability to hold these assets to maturity.

1.3. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The municipality's financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the parent entity, Amathole District Municipality, and its municipal entity, Amathole Economic Development Agency t/a ASPIRE, presented as a single entity and consolidated at the same reporting date as the parent entity.

All inter-entity transactions and balances, unrealised gains and losses within the economic entity are eliminated upon consolidation. Where appropriate the accounting policies of controlled entities conform to the policies adopted by the Municipality.

1.4. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

The amounts in the annual financial statements are rounded to the nearest rand.

1.5. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis for a period of no less than 12 months.

1.6. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

Current year comparatives (budget)

Budget information in accordance with GRAP 1, has been provided in an annexure to these financial statements. In addition a note has been added to the annual financial statements, for the current financial year only.

Prior year comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified and restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification and restatement are disclosed in the Notes to the Financial Statements. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.7. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

A number of new GRAP standards where issued but are not yet effective for the year ended 30 June 2012 and are presented below:

No.	Title of Standard	Impact on financial statements
GRAP 18		
	Segment Reporting	No segment reporting required for 2011/12 reporting
GRAP 21	Impairment of Non-cash generating assets	Effective date from 1 April 2012.
GRAP 23	Revenue from non-exchange transactions (taxes and transfers)	Effective date from 1 April 2012. Continue to apply G
GRAP 24	Presentation of budget information	Effective date from 1 April 2012. Use GRAP 1
GRAP 25		
	Employee benefits	Not required for 2011/12 reporting period. IAS 19 us
GRAP 26	Impairment of cash generating assets	Full compliance not required. IAS 36 applied to form
GRAP 103	Heritage assets	Not applicable for the 2011/12 financial year
GRAP 104		
	Financial instruments	Not required for 2009/10 reporting period. IAS 32 , I.
GRAP 105	Transfer of functions between entities under common control	Apply IFRS3 Business Combinations if this were ap
GRAP 106	Transfer of functions between entities not under common control	Not applicable for the 2011/12 financial year
GRAP 107	Mergers	Not applicable for the 2011/12 financial year

All the above standards, where applicable, will be complied with in the financial statements once the effective date has been set. Preliminary investigations indicated that the impact of the standards on the financial statements will be minimal

except for additional disclosures.

Where a Standard of GRAP is approved as effective, it replaces the equivalent Statement of IPSAS, IFRS or SA GAAP. Where a standard of GRAP has been issued, but not yet in effect, an entity may select to apply the principles established in that standard in developing an appropriate accounting policy dealing with a particular section or event before applying paragraph .12 of the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

1.8. BUDGET INFORMATION

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the GRAP standards, and are consistent with the accounting policies adopted by the Council for the preparation of these annual financial statements. The amounts are scheduled as a separate note to the annual financial statements, called comparison with the budget

The annual budget figures included in the annual financial statements are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)

2. RESERVES

The municipality maintains reserves in terms of specific requirements.

2.1 REVALUATION RESERVE

The surplus arising from the revaluation of land and buildings is credited to a non-distributable reserve. The re-valued assets are depreciated, through a transfer from the revaluation reserve to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit). On disposal, the net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit) while gains or losses on disposal, based on re-valued amounts, are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Performance

The surplus arising from the revaluation of land and buildings is credited directly to equity in the revaluation reserve. The increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

Any decrease in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is recognised in surplus or deficit in the current period. The decrease is debited directly to equity in the revaluation reserve to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

Depreciation on re-valued buildings is charged to surplus or deficit. On the subsequent sale or retirement of a re-valued property, the attributable revaluation surplus remaining in the properties revaluation reserve is transferred directly to accumulated surplus/(deficit).

3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

3.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or su

When significant components of an item of property, plan and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate ite

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one p

3.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. I

Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequer

3.3 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - REVALUATION MODEL (LAND AND BUILDINGS)

Subsequent to initial recognition, land and buildings are carried at a revalued amount, being its fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequen

An increase in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is credited directly to a revaluation surplus reserve, except to the extent that

A decrease in the carrying amount of an asset as a result of a revaluation is recognised in surplus or deficit, except to the extent of any credit balance ϵ

3.4 DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets Components of asset

Infrastructure	Months	Other	Months
Roads and Paving	120 - 360	Buildings	360
Pedestrian Malls	240 - 360	Specialist vehicles	36 - 240
Electricity	240 - 360	Other vehicles	60
Water	60 - 360	Office equipment	36 - 84
Sewerage	180 - 240	Furniture and fittings	84 - 120
		Bins and containers	60 - 120
Community		Specialised plant and equipment	60 - 180
Buildings	360	Other items of plant and equipmen	t 24 - 60
Facilities	240	Quarries	360
Security	36 - 60	Emergency equipment	60 - 180
Halls	360	Computer equipment	36 - 60
Libraries	360		
Parks and gardens	360		
Finance lease asset	S		

The residual value, the useful life of an asset and the depreciation method is reviewed annually and any changes are recognised as a character The municipality maintains and acquires assets to provide a social service to the community, with no intention of disposing the assets for any economic gain, and thus no residual values are determined other than for motor vehicles.

The municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an in

3.5 DERECOGNITION

Office equipment

36 - 60

Items of Property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service poter

3.6 INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS

The determination of the fair value of water infrastructure assets is based upon assumptions and professional judgments applied by consulting engineers using the best engineering practice and industry norms and standards.

The following assumptions have been made in the compilation if the infrastructure asset register

Thee construction years is estimated using sources in the following order of precedence: available, technical recording
interviewing of operational staff and comparison with adjacent infrastructure. When the date of acquisition
is not know and the construction year is estimated, the acquisition date is assumed to be on the first of 1st day
of January in the year of construction.

The consumption of the benefits of infrastructure assets are predominately uniform over the life of the assets.

The depreciation is therefore assumed to be on straight line for all infrastructure assets.

The residual value of civil infrastructure assets is negligible as there is no open market for material used in civil infrastructure and the realisable value is very small. The scrap value of mechanical and electrical plant is also negligible.

To calculate the asset value at 1 July 2006, the current replacement cost at 30 June 2011 was indexed back using SA Building and construction Index. The last 12 months index figures were not available from the Department of Trade and Industry, so the Service Providers index tracking published on its internal website was used to update the indices.

The remaining useful life was estimated using a combination of visual inspection and information on asset performance provided by operations staff. For hidden assets, such as pipes, the assessment is based on the age of the pipes and information on performance from operations staff.

4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

4.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance. Examples include computer software, licences, and development

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, whill Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be ex

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary asset

4.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but is subject to an annual impairment test. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

Residual value of intangible assets is estimated to be nil.

4.3 AMORTISATION AND IMPAIRMENT

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of finite intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight

Computer software 3 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at each reporting date an Amortisation shall commence when the asset is available for intended use.

Amortisation of the asset begins when the development is complete and the asset is available for use.

The municipality tests intangible assets with finite useful lives for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If

4.4 DERECOGNITION

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expo

5. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

5.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land or buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is initially recognised when future benefits are probable and the cost or fair value can be determined reliably.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the

definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

5.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL

Investment property is measured using the cost model. Under the cost model, investment property is carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives: Investment property 30 years

5.3 Investment property includes land held with an undetermined use. This land is recognised at fair value on the date of recognition.

5.4 DERECOGNITION

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal. Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property shall be determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and shall be recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up shall be recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

6. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

6.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

6.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

7. INVENTORIES

7.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initi

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to b

7.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable values.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless the

7.2.1 Housing development inventory is measured at cost on the first-in, first-out basis. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs. The carrying amount of these inventories held for distribution is recognised as an expense when beneficiaries take occupation of the houses. Housing development funding received is recognised as revenue and expenditure on the Statement of Financial Performance. to the extent that the Municipality has complied with any of the criteria, obligations or conditions of the grant.

7.2.2 The cost of water purchased and own water not yet sold in the Statement of financial position comprises the purchase price, import duties, and other taxes and transport, handling and other costs attributable to the acquisition of finished goods, materials and services. Trade discounts, rebates and other similar items are deducted in determining the cost of purchase. The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs and pipelines is based on an assumption of the water reticulation network capacity at year end.

8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality initially classifies financial instruments, on initial recognition as a financial asset or financial liability in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement.

8.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised on the entity's Statement of Financial Position when the municipality becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The municipality does not offset a financial asset and a financial liability unless a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts currently exist; and the entity intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

8.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to maturity, loans and receivables, or available for sale. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost. The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation and, in the absence of an approved GRAP Standard on Financial Instruments, is in accordance with IAS 39.

FINANCIAL ASSETS

The municipality classifies its financial assets according to the following categories:

- Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss
- Held-to-Maturity Investments
- Loans and Receivables
- Available for Sale

The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial asset is acquired, and is as follows: $\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) \left($

- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are financial assets that are classified as held for trading, where the municipality has acquired the financial asset principally for the purpose of selling it in the near future. They are subsequently measured at fair value at Statement of Financial Position date. Any fair value adjustment is recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which it arises.
- Held-to-maturity investments are financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity, where the municipality has the positive intent and ability to hold the investment to maturity. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Any adjustment is recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which it arises.
- Loans and receivables are financial assets that are created by providing money, goods or services directly to a debtor. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method. Any adjustment is recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which it arises.
- Available for Sale financial assets that are designated as available for sale, and are subsequently measured at fair value at Statement of Financial Position, except for investments in equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and for which fair value cannot be reliably measured, which shall be measured at cost. Any adjustment is recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which it arises.

An assessment is performed at each Statement of Financial Position date to determine whether objective evidence exists that a financial asset is impaired. The carrying amounts of cash investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments. This reduction in carrying value is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

The municipality measures all financial liabilities, including trade and other payables, at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method. Financial liabilities include borrowings and other non-current liabilities. Interest-bearing external loans and bank overdrafts are recorded net of direct issue costs.

Finance charges, including premiums payable, are accounted for on an accrual basis

8.2.1 INVESTMENTS

Financial assets, which include listed government bonds, unlisted municipal bonds, fixed deposits and short-

term deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are categorised as held-to-maturity and are measured at amortised cost

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

8.2.2 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade receivables are categorised as financial assets; loans and receivables and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost. Amortised cost refers to the initial carrying amount, plus interest less repayments and impairments.

An estimate is made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year end. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the trade receivable is impaired.

Bad debts are written off in the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable, subject to the approval of the necessary dedicated authority.

Impairments are determined by discounting expected future cash flows to their present value.

Amounts receivable within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current.

An impairment of trade receivables is accounted for by reducing the carrying amount of trade receivables through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance within operating expenses. When a trade receivable is uncollectible, it is written off. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Interest is charged on overdue amounts.

8.2.3 TRADE PAYABLES AND BORROWINGS

Financial liabilities consist of trade payables and borrowings. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

Finance costs are accounted for using the effective interest rate method.

8.2.4 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and cash with banks and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash, that are held with registered banking institutions and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. Where term deposits exceed three months, it is classified under another class of financial instrument, depending on the nature.

These are initially and subsequently recorded at fair value.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and deposits held on call with banks.

8.2.5 LOANS TO MUNICIPALITIES, MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND EMPLOYEES

These financial assets are categorised as loans and receivables and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost.

Amortised cost refers to the initial carrying amount, plus interest less repayments and impairments.

8.3 DERECOGNITION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, the right to receive cash flows have been retained but an obligation to pay them in full without material delay has been assumed or the right to receive cash flows has been transferred together with substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the associated obligation has been discharged, cancelled or has expired.

9. INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES

Subsidiaries are all controlled entities over which the municipality has ownership control or effective control to govern the financial and operating policies of such controlled entities so as to benefit from its activities.

Controlled entities are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Municipality, and are carried at cost

Investments in municipal entities under the ownership control of the Municipality are carried at cost. Separate consolidated financial statements are prepared to account for the Municipality's share of net assets and post acquisition results of these investments.

The municipality commences accounting for an investment in a subsidiary from the date that control exists and discontinues the application when it no longer has control over the subsidiary.

10. LEASES

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date: whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

10.1 FINANCE LEASES - LESSEE

Finance leases are initially recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lesser is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

The lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability.

The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate over the remaining balance of the liability.

Leases are classified as finance leases if the following situations in accordance with paragraphs 12 and 13 of GRAP 13 individually or in combination occur:

- the lease transfers ownership of the asset to the lessee by the end of the lease term;
- the lessee has the option to purchase the asset at a price that is expected to be sufficiently lower than the fair value at the date the option becomes exercisable for it to be reasonably certain, at the inception of the lease, that the option will be exercised:
- the lease term is for the major part of the economic life of the asset even if title is not transferred;
- at the inception of the lease the present value of the minimum lease payments amounts to at least substantially all of the fair value of the leased asset;
- the leased assets are of such a specialised nature that only the lessee can use them without major modifications;
- if the lessee can cancel the lease, the lessor's losses associated with the cancellation are borne by the lessee;
- gains or losses from the fluctuation in the fair value of the residual accrue to the lessee (for example, in the form of a rent rebate equalling most of the sales proceeds at the end of the lease); and
- the lessee has the ability to continue the lease for a secondary period at a rent that is substantially lower than market rent.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant, equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

10.2 OPERATING LEASES - LESSOR

Operating lease income is recognised as an rental income on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease income.

Income from leases is disclosed under revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance, on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

10.3 OPERATING LEASES - LESSEE

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability. This asset or liability is not discounted.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period they are incurred.

11. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and

- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur.

Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

12. EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

12.1 SHORT-TERM EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

The expected cost of profit sharing and bonus payments is recognised as an expense when there is a legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past performance.

12.2 RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors.

Defined Contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans, under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year in which they become payable.

Defined Benefit plans are post-employment plans other than Defined Contribution plans. The Defined Benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis are actuarially valued tri-annually by means of projected unit credit method. Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year in which they become payable.

12.2.1 DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANS

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are charged as an expense as they fall due.

Payments made to industry-managed (or state plans) retirement benefit schemes are dealt with as defined contribution plans where the company's obligation under the schemes is equivalent to those arising in a defined contribution retirement benefit plan.

12.2.2 DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS

For defined benefit pension and post retirement medical plans, full actuarial valuations are carried out for each financial year using the projected unit credit method.

Actuarial gains and losses, which can arise from differences between the expected and actual outcomes or changes in actuarial assumptions, are recognised immediately in the Statement of financial performance. Any increase in the present value of plan liabilities expected to arise from employee service during the period is charged to operating surplus. The expected return on plan assets and the expected increase during the period in the present value of plan liabilities are included in investment income and interest expense.

Past service cost is recognised immediately to the extent that the benefits are already vested and otherwise is amortised on a straight line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested.

The retirement benefit obligation recognised in the Statement of Financial Position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as adjusted for unrecognised past service costs and as reduced by the fair value of scheme assets. Any asset resulting from this calculation is limited to past service cost, plus the present value of available refunds and reductions in future contributions to the plan.

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued triennially on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits are recognised as a liability and are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities.

Specific actuarial information in respect of individual participating municipalities is unavailable due to centralised administration of these funds. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

12.2.3 MEDICAL AID: CONTINUED MEMBERS

The municipality provides post retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current conditions of service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such a medical aid fund, in which case the member is liable for 40% of the medical aid membership fee, and the municipality for the remaining 60%.

The actuarial gain or loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

13. REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of indirect taxes, rebates and trade discounts, and consists primarily of grants from National and Provincial Government, service charges, rentals, interest received and other services rendered. Revenue is recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits or services potential will flow to the municipality; the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold; the amount can be measured reliably; and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably. Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff charges is recognised when the relevant and these benefits can be service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff.

13.1 REVENUE FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the statement of financial position date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the company;
- $\hbox{- the stage of completion of the transaction at the statement of financial position date can be measured reliably; and \\$
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue shall be recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable and represents the amounts receivable services provided in the normal course of business, net of value added tax.

An estimate for revenue is raised for manual billing and for the period between the last meter reading and the financial year end.

13.1.1 SERVICES

Service income is recognised on an invoice basis. Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the number of sewerage connections on each developed property using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly

Service charges relating to water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. The adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue arising from consumption of water and sanitation in the month of June is fully accounted for whether invoiced or not.

Revenue arising from fire services is based on set basic tariffs.

13.1.2 INTEREST

Interest are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on a time proportionate basis, which takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

13.1.3 **RENTALS**

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

13.1.4 AGENCY SERVICES

Income from agency services is recognised once such income has been received in accordance with a service level agreement.

13.1.5 SALE OF GOODS

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods.
- The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership, nor effective control over the goods sold.
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- It is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the company;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably

13.2 REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the municipality has not met the related conditions, a liability is recognised.

Revenue from sponsorships is recognised once the sponsorship can be measured reliably and confirmation has been received that the sponsorship will be paid.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the municipality.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is probable.

13.3 GRANTS, TRANSFERS AND DONATIONS

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria, conditions and obligations embodied in the agreement. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional and funds are invested until utilised.

Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

14. CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Government grants and other grants are recognised as revenue when:

- (a) it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality,
- (b) the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably, and
- (c) to the extent that there has been compliance with any restrictions associated with the grant

Income received from conditional grants, donations and subsidies are recognised to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met, a liability is recognised and funds invested until it is utilised.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor.

Income is transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance as revenue to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have been met.

15. IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash-generating assets. All other assets are classified as non-cash generating assets.

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

I ne municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests intangible assets with an indefinite useful life or intangible assets not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed during the annual period and at the same time every period.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use is the present value or the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalue asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:

- to the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

16. VALUE ADDED TAX

The municipality accounts for value added tax on the payments basis.

17. TAXATION

Current tax liabilities/(assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to/ (recovered from) the taxation authorities, using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Current tax for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability. If the amount already paid is respect of current and prior periods exceeds the amount due for those periods, the excess is recognised as an asset.

Current tax is recognised as income or an expense and included in surplus or deficit for the year, except to the extent that the tax arises from a transaction or event which is recognised, in the same or a different period, outside surplus or deficit directly in equity, or a business combination.

18. FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

I ransactions in foreign currencies are initially accounted for at the rate of exchange ruling on the date of the transaction I rade creditors denominated in foreign currency are reported at the statement of financial position reporting date by applying the exchange rate on that date. Exchange differences arising from the settlement of creditors, or from reporting of creditors at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded during the period, are recognised as income or expenses if the period in which they arise.

19. COMMITMENTS

A commitment is the municipality's intention to commit to an outflow of its resources embodying economic benefits ine municipality is committed under obligations for good and services, which have been contracted for on or before the reporting date, but not yet received or completed at year end

Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statemen of financial performance but are included in the disciosure notes.

Approved and contracted commitments represent expenditure that has been approved and the contract has beer awarded at the reporting date.

20. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and

expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance

21. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy.

Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

22. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

23. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The municipality has a related party relationship with its subsidiary Amathole Economic Development Agency (PTY) Ltd t/a ASPIRE. Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the municipality. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible without restriction are considered when assessing whether the municipality controls the other entity. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date that effective control is transferred to the municipality and are no longer consolidated from the date the effective control ceases.

Related party transactions are conducted on an arms length basis with terms comparable to transactions with third parties.

23 POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amounts recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect, or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

1. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.1. Reconciliation of Carrying Value

MUNICIPALITY	=					
	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other Assets	Finance lease Assets
	R	R	R	R	R	R
As at 1 July 2011	4 570 962	21 396 580	2 471 733 371	7 274 288	45 505 886	305 297
Cost	1 386 107	8 790 048	2 783 807 576	8 543 332	86 572 001	3 231 221
Revaluation	3 184 855	15 495 027	-		-	-
Correction of error	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	-	(2 888 495)	(312 074 204)	(1 269 044)	(41 066 115)	(2 925 924)
Acquisitions	-	83 253	117 741 950	-	29 101 787	247 234
Capital under Construction	-	2 445 000	201 247 365	-	-	-
Transfer In / (Out)	-	-	-	-	49 481	-
Increases/decreases in revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	(17 106)	(74 395 817)	(197 505)	(14 005 636)	(40 304)
based on cost	-	(17 106)	(74 395 817)	(197 505)	(14 005 636)	(40 304)
based on revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying value of disposals	-	-	-	-	(520 671)	- 1
Cost/revaluation	-	-	-	-	(2 053 239)	-
Accumulated depreciation	-	-	-	-	1 532 568	-
Carrying values						
As at 30 June 2012	4 570 962	23 907 727	2 716 326 869	7 076 783	60 130 847	264 993
Cost	1 386 107	11 318 301	3 102 796 891	8 543 332	113 670 030	3 231 221
Revaluation	3 184 855	15 495 027	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	-	(2 905 601)	(386 470 021)			
Cost	-	(2 905 601)	(386 470 021)	(1 466 549)	(53 539 183)	(2 966 228)
Revaluation	-	-	-	-		

	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other Assets	Finance Lease Assets
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values		1				
As at 1 July 2010	4 491 820	21 741 494	2 317 201 061	4 746 683	28 806 520	305 297
Cost	22 587 050	8 700 526	1 430 804 384	5 834 648	55 943 505	3 231 221
Revaluation	3 184 855	15 143 674	-	-	-	-
Correction of error	(21 280 085)	351 353	1 131 442 901	(75 054)	5 644 300	-
Transfers in/(out)	, - '	=	-	` - '	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	-	(2 454 059)	(245 046 224)	(1 087 965)	(32 781 285)	(2 925 924)
Acquisition	-	, - ,	229 673 522	` - '	25 744 618	` - '
Capital under construction	-	-	221 560 290	2 783 738	-	-
Transfers in/(out)	79 142	89 522	(229 673 521)	-	(760 422)	-
Increases/decreases in revaluation	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Depreciation	-	(434 437)	(67 027 980)	(181 079)	(8 284 829)	-
based on cost	-	(434 437)	(67 027 980)	(181 079)	(8 284 829)	-
based on revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying value of disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost/revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying values						
As at 30 June 2011	4 570 962	21 396 580	2 471 733 371	7 274 288	45 505 886	305 297
Cost	1 386 107	8 790 048	2 783 807 576	8 543 332	86 572 001	3 231 221
Revaluation	3 184 855	15 495 027	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	-	(2 888 495)				
Cost	-	(2 888 495)	(312 074 204)	(1 269 044)	(41 066 115)	(2 925 924)
Revaluation			-	-	-	-

Total		
	R	
	2 550 78	
	2 892 33	0 285
	18 67	9 882
		-
	(360 22	
	147 17	4 224
	203 69	2 365
	4	9 481
		-
	(88 65	6 368)
	(88 65	6 368)
		-
		0 671)
	(2 05	3 239)
	1 53	2 568
	2 812 27	8 181
	3 240 94	
	18 67	
	(447 34	
	(447 34	7 583)

Total		
	R	
	2 377 217	821
	1 527 101	334
	18 328	529
	1 116 083	415
		-
	(284 295	
	255 418	140
	224 344	028
	(230 265	279)
		-
	(75 928	
	(75 928	325)
		-
		-
		-
		-
		-
	2 550 786	384
	2 892 330	
	18 679	
	(360 223	
	(360 223	783)
		-

1.2. Reconciliation of Carrying Value

		0.15			O	
	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other Assets	Finance Lease Assets
	K	K	K	К	К	K
As at 1 July 2011	4 570 962	21 396 579	2 471 733 373	7 274 288	45 945 485	305 297
Cost	1 386 107	8 790 048	2 783 807 577	8 618 386	87 284 281	3 231 221
Revaluation	3 184 855	15 495 027	-	(75 054)	-	-
Correction of error	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	-	(2 888 496)	(312 074 204)	(1 269 044)	(41 338 796)	(2 925 924)
Acquisitions	-	83253	117 741 950	-	29 197 570	247 234
Capital under Construction	-	2 445 000	201 247 365	-	-	-
Transfer In / (Out)	-	-	-	-	49 481	-
Increases/decreases in revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	(17 106)	(74 395 817)	(197 505)	(14 131 320)	(40 304)
based on cost	-	(17 106)	(74 395 817)	(197 505)	(14 131 320)	(40 304)
based on revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying value of disposals	-	-	-	-	(528 513)	•
Cost/revaluation	-	-	-	-	(2 114 921)	
Accumulated depreciation	-	-	-	-	1 586 408	-
Carrying values						
As at 30 June 2012	4 570 962	23 907 726	2 716 326 871	7 076 783	60 532 703	264 993
Cost	1 386 107	11 318 301	3 102 796 892	8 618 386	114 416 411	3 231 221
Revaluation	3 184 855	15 495 027	-	(75 054)	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	-	(2 905 602)	(386 470 021)	(1 466 549)	(53 883 708)	(2 966 228)
Cost	-	(2 905 602)	(386 470 021)	(1 466 549)	(53 883 708)	(2 966 228)
Revaluation	-	- 1	- '	- '	-	

	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other Assets	Finance Lease Assets
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values	lî					.,
As at 1 July 2010	4 491 820	21 741 495	2 317 201 062	4 671 629	28 982 078	305 297
Cost	22 587 050	8 700 526	1 430 804 384	5 834 648	56 446 035	3 231 221
Revaluation	3 184 855	15 143 674	-	(75 054)	-	_
Correction of error	(21 280 085)	351 353	1 131 442 901	(,	5 644 300	-
Accumulated depreciation		(2 454 059)	(245 046 224)	(1 087 965)	(33 108 257)	(2 925 924)
Acquisition	-	, ,	229 673 522	2 783 738	26 194 297	
Capital under construction	-	-	221 560 290	2 783 738	-	-
Transfers in/(out)	79 142	89 522	(229 673 521)	-	(760 422)	-
Increases/decreases in revaluation	-	-	- ·	-	- 1	-
Depreciation	-	(434 437)	(67 027 980)	(181 079)	(8 230 539)	-
based on cost	-	(434 437)	(67 027 980)	(181 079)	(8 230 539)	
based on revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrying value of disposals	-	-	-	-	239 929	-
Cost/revaluation	-	1	-	-	239 929	
Accumulated depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment losses	-	ı	-	-	-	٠
Carrying values						
As at 30 June 2011	4 570 962	21 396 580	2 471 733 373	7 274 288	45 945 485	305 297
Cost	1 386 107	8 790 048	2 783 807 576	8 618 386	87 284 281	3 231 221
Revaluation	3 184 855	15 495 027	-	(75 054)	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	-	(2 888 496)	(312 074 204)			
Cost	-	(2 888 496)	(312 074 204)	(1 269 044)	(41 338 796)	(2 925 924)
Revaluation	-		-	-	-	-

No restriction on title exists on any assets held.

No assets were pledged as security during the year under review.

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment

Infrastructure Assets

During the 2010/11 financial year, consulting engineers were appointed to undertake a new identification, verification,

revaluation and condition assessment project which would encompass high, medium and low data confidence schemes.

All confidence schemes are recognised at deemed cost for all works up to and including 30 June 2006 and actual costs for work done thereafter. Deemed cost was determined using depreciated replacement cost method. All infrastructure has been componentised

to the lowest significant part and depreciated separately.

1.3 Reconciliation of capital under construction (work in progress)

Costs incurred on the construction of municipal assets included in infrastructure, plant and equipment. Depreciation only commences once the asset is ready for its intended use.

	2011/12 R	2010/11 R
Balance at beginning of the year	511 355 713	621 717 030
Restatement	•	(105 031 824)
Additions	315 004 722	224 344 028
Transfer out for capitalisation	(375 117 889)	(229 673 521)
Balance at end of year	451 242 547	511 355 713

1.4 Details of valuations Land and Buildings

Land and buildings are re-valued independently every 3 -5 years. All land and buildings have been revalued during the 2009/10 financial year The effective date of the revaluation was December 2009. The revaluation was performed by

Total	
	R
	2 551 225 984
	2 893 117 620
	18 604 828
	-
	(360 496 464)
	147 270 007
	203 692 365
	49 481
	-
	(88 782 052)
	(88 741 748)
	-
	(528 513)
	(2 114 921)
	1 586 408
	2 812 680 038
	3 241 767 318
	18 604 828
	(447 692 108)
	(447 692 108)
	-

	_	_
Tota	L	
R		
K		
2 377	202	270
1 527		
	253	
1 116		
(284	622	429
258		
224	344	028
(230	265	279
		-
(75	874	035
(75	874 874	035
•		-
	239	929
	239	
		-
		_
2 551	225	004
2 893	117	610
	604	
(360	496	462
(360	496	462
		•

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012
an independent valuer Mr. Mark Sanan [Member of the Institute of Valuers], of Messer's Kula Valuation Services.
Kula Valuation Services is not connected to the municipality.

The valuation was performed using depreciated replacement values

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment

1.5 Breakdown - Other assets - MUNICIPALITY

	Cost/Revaluation			,	Accumulated Depreciation	in			
Asset type	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance	Carrying Value
Total Other Assets	89803223	25920056	2053240	113670039	-43992038	11079714	1532568	-53539184	60 130 855
Office Equipment	14839719	4320735	1054353	18106101	-10968594	2299152	1045493	-12222253	5 883 848
Furniture and fittings	3458108	1592597	85185	4965520	-2693476	80253	81241	-2692488	2 273 032
Plant and Equipment	10446312	478712	0	10925024	-6583674	1123344	0	-7707018	3 218 006
Motor vehicles	61059084	19528012	913702	79673394	-23746294	7576965	405834	-30917425	48 755 969

1.5 Breakdown - Other assets - GROUP

·	Cost/Revaluation				Accumulated Depreciation	on			
Asset type	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance	Carrying Value
Total Other Assets	90515502	26015839	2114922	114416419	-44264717	11205398	1586408	-53883707	60 532 712
Office Equipment	15203839	4364582	1076142	18492279	-11171671	2374808	1062628	-12483851	6 008 428
Furniture and fittings	3806267	1644533	125078	5325722	-2763078	130281	117946	-2775413	2 550 309
Plant and Equipment	10446312	478712	0	10925024	-6583674	1123344	0	-7707018	3 218 006
Motor vehicles	61059084	19528012	913702	79673394	-23746294	7576965	405834	-30917425	48 755 969

1.6 Capitalised expenditure

MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	2010/11 R		GROUP 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
117 741 950	125 140 091	Infrastructure	117 741 950	125 140 091
83 253	-	Land and Buildings	83 253	=
-	2 783 738	Community	-	2 783 738
29 101 787	26 300 677	Other	29 197 570	26 750 356
146 926 990	154 224 506		147 022 773	154 674 185

1.7 Compensation received for losses on property, plant and equipment – included in operating surplus

MUNICIPALITY

GROUP 2011/12 2010/11 2011/12 2010/11 996830 321175 Property, plant and equipment compensation received 1040639 408846

2. Investment Property

2.1. Reconciliation of Carrying Value

Carrying amount at beginning of year

Correction of error Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses

Recognition/derecognition Impairment Depreciation

Transfer from owner-occupied property

Carrying amount at end of year

Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses

2.2 Investment property pledged as security

There were no properties pledged as security

Fair value of investment property carried at cost:

The municipality applies the cost model to recognize its investment properties Owner-occupied properties have been transferred to investment property at fair value.

Market valuations were performed by an independent valuer, Mr. Mark Sanan, Professional Associated

Valuer, of Messrs Kula Valuation Services are not connected to the entity and have recent experience in location and category of the investment property being valued.

Effective date of valuation December 2009.

The fair value of the investment property was determined based on current prices in an active market for similar property in the same location and condition. Although these are investment properties there were no leases attached to these properties as ownership of these properties was confirmed in the current financial year.

3. Intangible Assets

MUNICIPALITY

Accumulated Amortisation Carrying value Cost Accumulated Amortisation Am Carrying value (2 014 724) 17 039 2 032 368 (2 031 966) 402 2 031 763 59 604 2 091 972 (59 604) (2 091 570) 59 604 2 091 367 (59 604) (2 074 328) 17 039

2012

Land and buildings

64 804 410

69 180 030

(4 375 620)

64 804 410 69 180 030

(4 375 620)

2011

Land and buildings

36 766 646

22 723 390

14 225 466

(182 210) 32 399 838

(4 177 332)

69 180 030

(4 375 620)

(16 078)

(168 664) 64 804 410

Computer software - Application software License fees Total

3.1. Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2012

3.2 Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2011

Computer software - Application software

Computer software - Application software

	GROUP			2012			2011
	R			R R			2011
	Cost	Accumulated Amortisation	Carrying v			Amortisation Am Carrying value	
Computer software - Application software		2256354.79	-2097771	158583.79	2191012	-2023590	167422
License fees		59604	-59604	0	59604	-59604	0
Total		2315958.79	-2157375	158583.89	2250616	-2083194	167422

Opening carrying amount R	Additions R	Correction of error	Disposals R	Amortisation R	Total R
17 039	605	-	=	(17 242)	402
17 039	605	-	-	(17 242)	402

Opening carrying amount R	Additions R	Correction of error	Disposals R	Amortisation R	Total R
263 097	-	2 904	-	(248 962)	17 039
263 097	-	2 904	•	(248 962)	17 039

MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
1 000 1 000	1 000 1 000
1 000	1 000
1 000	1 000 100%

4. INVESTMENTS 4.1. Investment in subsidiary	GROUP 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
Investments in Municipal Entity - cost Total	·	-
Council's valuation of unlisted Investments Investments in Municipal Entities	<u>-</u>	-
Investments in Municipal Entities		
Amathole Economic Development Agency (Pty) Ltd t/a ASPIRE Issued Share Capital (1000 ordinary shares of R1,00 each) Percentage owned by Council		-

The Amathole Economic Development Agency was established 1 September 2005 Place of Incorporation: South Africa

Principal Activity: To promote local economic development in the Amathole Municipal District Area.

No financial benefit accrues to the Agency or the District Municipality. Refer note 38

4.2 Financial assets - Investments

Held to maturity financial assets

Held to maturity innancial assets
The following fixed deposit accounts have been classified as held to maturity financial assets in accordance with IAS 39: Financial Instruments.
Maturity periods are fixed and range between 3 - 12 months. Average rate of return on investments 5.99% (2011: 5.89%).
In accordance with the Municipality's risk management policy deposits are only made with major banks with quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter party.

The Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998, requires local authorities to invest funds, which are not immediately required, with prescribed institutions and the period should be such that it will not be necessary to borrow funds against the investment at a penalty rate of interest to

No investments were written off during the year.

FUR	ILLE	TEAR	ENDED	30	JL
MHN	CIP	VTI IA			

2011/12	2010/11
R	R
471 109 428	466 189 906
471 109 428	466 189 906

7 045 452	7 182 312
10 060 568	10 245 178
10 238 685	10 037 808
13 334 759	13 076 932
11 307 005	11 083 871
11 305 167	11 082 048
10 323 288	10 127 151
10 287 938	10 095 774
10 016 027	10 255 411
12 097 841	12 056 712
13 446 630	13 064 644
10 400 912	10 049 726 10 048 493
10 008 055 10 286 438	10 048 493
10 287 452	10 049 315
7 229 339	7 034 521
10 288 411	10 049 315
10 286 027	10 049 315
13 460 179	13 076 301
10 132 997	10 036 767
12 424 780	12 070 432
15 412 356	15 125 441
10 353 984	10 058 693
10 271 836	10 251 616
12 422 867	12 192 329
10 006 323	10 247 890
10 281 260	10 095 774
10 594 178	10 259 932
8 064 175 12 436 586	8 212 060 12 206 482
12 310 290	12 200 402
12 072 378	12 291 123
8 329 616	8 183 107
10 283 644	10 085 671
10 027 247	10 125 014
12 336 460	12 114 986
12 094 258	12 319 496
12 146 400	12 306 493
12 490 060	12 262 126
10 409 589	10 126 082
14 109 967	14 366 244
10 254 301	10 059 178
10 133 699	10 039 068 367 989
471 109 428	466 189 906

2011/12	2010/11
R	R
600 055	640

690 955	649 660
17 176	18 865
708 131	668 525
6 893	6 625
6 893	6 625
701 238	661 900

MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	2010/11	
R	R	
588 321	748 052	
1 317 294	1 890 258	
11 071 220	8 055 488	
208 302	368 833	
13 185 138	11 062 631	

	disclosed in the above note have not been disclosed as cash and ty period of 3 months or more as at Statement of Financial Position date.	GROUP 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
Call investment deposits Total: Call Investment Deposits		471 109 428 471 109 428	466 189 906 466 189 906
Call Investment Deposits			
Institution	Account No		
STANDARD	449720	7 045 452	7 182 312
BANK	449859	10 060 568	10 245 178
	445270	10 238 685	10 037 808
	444799	13 334 759	13 076 932
	444233	11 307 005	11 083 871
	444293	11 305 167	11 082 048
	443259 443929	10 323 288 10 287 938	10 127 151 10 095 774
	44.3929 450861	10 016 027	10 095 774
INVESTEC	DBHZ12051410	12 097 841	12 056 712
	DBRK11205FAF	13 446 630	13 064 644
	DB 917129 DBHZ12062613	10 400 912 10 008 055	10 049 726 10 048 493
	DBHZ12062613 DBHZ12011301	10 008 055	10 048 493
	DBHZ12011101	10 287 452	10 049 315
	DBRK11121300	7 229 339	7 034 521
	DBHZ12011001	10 288 411	10 049 315
ABSA	DBHZ12011001	10 286 027 13 460 179	10 049 315 13 076 301
ABSA	2057-092-476 2059-800-124	13 460 179 10 132 997	13 076 301
	2057-067-401	12 424 780	12 070 432
	2060-488-868	15 412 356	15 125 441
	2062-856-304	10 353 984	10 058 693
	2064-823-579	10 271 836	10 251 616
	2065-364-471 2065-585-419	12 422 867 10 006 323	12 192 329 10 247 890
RAND MERCHANT BANK	VVW2109019	10 281 260	10 095 774
TO THE METOLD WITH EARLY	VVW1720005	10 594 178	10 259 932
	VVW2514017	8 064 175	8 212 060
	VVW1B17009	12 436 586	12 206 482
	KLN2127003	12 310 290	12 071 770
	VVW2525001 KLN1A10011	12 072 378 8 329 616	12 291 123 8 183 107
	VVW2109021	10 283 644	10 085 671
	KLN2614033	10 027 247	10 125 014
NEDBANK	03/7881714026/000136	12 336 460	12 114 986
	03/7881714026/000143 03/7881714026/000140	12 094 258 12 146 400	12 319 496 12 306 493
	03/7881714026/000140	12 490 060	12 262 126
	03/7881714026/000133	10 409 589	10 126 082
	03/7881714026/000142	14 109 967	14 366 244
	03/7881714026/000137	10 254 301	10 059 178
	03/7881714026/000139 03/7881714026/000117	10 133 699	10 039 068 367 989
	03/361714020/000117	471 109 428	466 189 906
		GROUP	004044
5. NON-CURRENT RECEIVABLE	es	2011/12 R	2010/11 R
Deposits		690 955	649 660
Loans to Local Municipalities		<u>17 176</u> 708 131	18 865 668 525
Less: Current portion transferred t	to current assets	6 893	6 625
Loans to Local Municipalities Total		6 893 701 238	6 625 661 900
subsequently carried at amortised	cial assets which are categorised as loans and receivables and are initially recognised at fair value and l cost. stimated to approximate their carrying amounts.	 -	
Loans to local municipalities Financial assets			
	es represents loans to Winterstrand and Kei Road. The loans currently attract interest at 4% per annum and		
	years. These loans will be redeemed by June 2015.	GROUP	
6. INVENTORY		2011/12 R	2010/11 R
V. HAVERION I		N.	N.
Consumable stores: at cost		588 321	748 052
Housing projects		1 317 294	1 890 258
Water - own Water - purchased		11 071 220 208 302	8 055 488 368 833
Total Inventory		13 185 138	11 062 631
•			

Housing Projects

The cost incurred on completed housing units that are occupied by beneficiaries has been transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance. A stock count of inventory on hand was conducted at year end and these quantities have been costed.

Water inventory

Unsold purchased water has been disclosed. Correct meter readings at the beginning and end of the financial year could not be guaranteed. Consulting engineers were thus appointed to determine the water on hand for each scheme based on the capacity of reservoirs and pipelines.

MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11	7. RECIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
		Service debtors		
102 443 053	63 593 498	Water and sanitation	102 443 053	63 593 498
79 314 627	139 877 294	- Water	79 314 627	139 877 294
70 582 846	114 642 539	- Sanitation	70 582 846	114 642 539
28 819 029	50 976 831	- Interest on arrears component	28 819 029	50 976 831
178 716 501	305 496 664		178 716 501	305 496 664
(76 273 448)	(241 903 166)	Less: Provision for doubtful debts	(76 273 448)	(241 903 166)
102 443 054	63 593 498	Total service debtors	102 443 054	63 593 498

The ageing of debtors are as follows:-

MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
		Water and sanitation		
39 350 755	21 417 310	Current (0 - 30 days)	39 350 755	21 417 310
15 167 396	11 025 295	30 - 60 Days	15 167 396	11 025 295
13 663 393	8 825 364	60 - 90 Days	13 663 393	8 825 364
12 229 135	8 121 523	90 - 120 Days	12 229 135	8 121 523
68 064 424	56 672 518	120 - 330 Days	68 064 424	56 672 518
30 241 398	199 434 654	+ 330 Days	30 241 398	199 434 654
178 716 502	305 496 664	Total	<u>178 716 502</u>	305 496 664

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification	Total	Domestic	Industrial / Commercial	National and Provincial Government
<u>30 June 2012</u>	R	R	R	R
Current (0 – 30 days)	39 350 755	28 998 524	2 270 215	8 082 016
30 - 60 Days	15 167 396	9 913 474	842 872	4 411 051
60 - 90 Days	13 663 393	10 297 252	698 912	2 667 229
90 - 120 Days	12 229 135	8 823 032	615 978	2 790 126
120 - 330 Days	68 064 424	47 984 087	4 831 669	15 248 668
+ 330 Days	30 241 399	12 241 884	11 678 094	6 321 421
Sub-total	178 716 502	118 258 252	20 937 740	39 520 511
Less: allowance for doubtful receivables	(76 273 448)	(50 470 799)	(8 935 905)	(16 866 745)
Total debtors by customer classification	102 443 054	67 787 453	12 001 835	22 653 766

Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification	Total	Domestic	Industrial / Commercial	National and Provincial Government
30 June 2011	R	R	R	R
Current (0 – 30 days)	21 417 310	12 179 098	2 985 742	6 252 469
30 - 60 Days	11 025 295	8 502 553	943 929	1 578 813
60 - 90 Days	8 825 364	7 007 704	758 607	1 059 053
90 - 120 Days	8 121 523	6 749 429	605 406	766 688
120 - 330 Days	56 672 518	48 095 784	4 563 435	4 013 299
+ 330 Days	199 434 655	188 774 642	8 890 565	1 769 448
Sub-total Sub-total	305 496 664	271 309 211	18 747 684	15 439 771
Less: allowance for doubtful receivables	(241 903 166)	(216 296 695)	(14 937 108)	(10 669 363)
Total debtors by customer classification	63 593 498	55 012 516	3 810 576	4 770 408

The prior year consumer debtor figure has been restated refer to note 39.1

Section 124 (1) (b) of the MFMA Disclosure

Summary of Debts due by Councillors for service charges	2011/12	2010/11
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days:	R	R
Occupalities M Marilana	4 770	4.004
Councillor N Nonjaca	1 773	4 691
Councillor M.J Papu	501	-
Councillor TP Dwanya	17 205	-
Councillor NH Konza	-	7 086
Councillor R Jikwana	-	350
	19 479	12 127

FOR THE TEAK ENDED 30 JU	NE 2012
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R
251 776 424	169 638 35
106 663 740	91 748 49
(270 944 531)	(9 610 428
-	-
87 495 633	251 776 424

MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/1
R	R

4 422 761	4 073 181
(11 222 186)	(9 873 258)
-	-
16 239	-
15 628 708	13 946 439
15 644 947	13 946 439

MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	2010/11
R	R

21 864 848	41 215 771
24 004 040	44 245 774

MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	2010/11 R	
96 081 761	130 687 229	
250 202 515	160 516 918	
9 000	9 000	
-	643 968	
-	(136 000)	
346 293 276	291 721 116	
96 081 761	130 687 229	

68 9/5 516	14 8// 1/2
14 877 172	92 207 515
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

27 106 245	115 810 057
115 810 057	6 560 144

Reconciliation of Doubtful Debt Allo The municipality's trade receivables are the debtors' creditworthiness. An analy	e stated after allowances for doubtful receivables based on management's assessment of the	GROUP 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to allowance Doubtful debts written off against allow	vance	251 776 424 106 663 740 (270 944 531)	169 638 357 91 748 495 (9 610 428)
Reversal of allowance Balance at end of year		87 495 633	251 776 424
financial difficulties of the debtor, proba	vables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year end. Significant ability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy and default or delinquency in) are considered indicators that the consumer debtor is impaired.		
	d as loans and receivables prime plus 2% on overdue accounts and are therefore considered to be fairly valued. discounted using the above-mentioned rate of prime plus two 2% at the reporting date.		
		GROUP 2011/12	2010/11
8. OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM NO	N. EVCHANCE TRANSACTIONS	R	R
6. OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM NO	N-EACHAINGE I RAINGACTIONS	45.057.577	45,000,000
Sundry receivables		15 857 577 15 775 355	15 903 380 14 158 442
Prepayments Grants receivable		82 222	- 1 744 938
Less: allowance for doubtful debtors Total other receivables		(11 222 186) 4 635 391	(9 873 258) 6 030 122
		4 635 391	6 030 122
The fair value of other receivables appr	roximates their carrying amounts.		
		GROUP 2011/12	2010/11
		R	R
9. VAT			
VAT payable		8 873	140 322
		8 873	140 322
Vat receivable		21 864 848 21 864 848	41 215 771 41 215 771
VAT is paid over to SARS only once pa All VAT returns have been submitted b		21001010	4.2011
The VAT receivable comparative figure	ure has been restated refer note 39		
10. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		GROUP	
The cash position at financial year end	was made up of the following:	2011/12 R	2010/11 R
Current Account		106 296 557	140 113 835
Call Account Imprest Account		278 303 358 10 870	174 282 434 10 049
Plus: Outstanding deposits Plus: Cancelled cheques		-	643 968 (136 000)
Total Cash Reserves		384 610 785	314 914 287
SUPPLEMENTARY BANK ACCOUNT	INFORMATION		
CURRENT ACCOUNTS TOTAL		106 296 557	140 113 835
ABSA BANK	Closing Balance	79 190 312	24 303 778
Account No 4063093498 East London 5200	Opening Balance	24 303 778	92 207 515
Agency Account No 4064846723 East London 5200			
STANDARD BANK	Closing Balance	27 106 245	115 810 057
Account No 081093454	Opening Balance	115 810 057	6 560 144
East London Main Branch			

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 J	IANCIAL STATEMENTS
250 202 515	160 516 91
130 202 515	130 516 91
130 516 918	130 996 56
120 000 000	30 000 00
30 000 000	50 000 00
-	-
-	-
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12 R	2010/11 R
520 934 313 471	578 02 573 86
834 405	1 151 88
(64 135)	(110 72
770 270	1 041 16
471 709	503 55
298 561	537 61
770 270	1 041 16
298 561	537 61
471 709 770 270	503 55 1 041 16
MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
471 582 471 582	281 57 281 57
MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
126 837 070	98 316 52
196 539	133 57
127 033 609	98 450 09
MUNICIPALITY	
Number	Number
939	Number 7
	7

MUNICIPALITY 2011/12

R 91 267 591 35 569 479 126 837 070 2010/11

78 304 954 20 011 568 98 316 522

CALL ACCOUNTS TOTAL			278 303 358	171 872 217
	Closing Balance Opening Balance		130 202 515 130 516 918	130 516 918 130 996 566
ABSA BANK Account No 9157439416	Орения вакисе		130 516 916	130 996 366
	Closing Balance		120 000 000	30 000 000
STANDARD BANK Account No 88643816001	Opening Balance		30 000 000	50 000 000
	Closing Balance Opening Balance		28 100 843 11 355 299	11 355 299 11 355 299
ABSA BANK LIMITED Account No 88643816001				•
The bank balance is to fund the unspent	conditional grants of R202 743 343 and trade	creditors of R96 541 212.		
11. FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY			GROUP 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
Minimum lease payments due -within one year			520 934	578 020
-within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years			313 471	578 020
less: future finance charges			834 405 (64 135)	1 151 889 (110 722)
Present value of minimum lease paym	nents		770 270	1 041 167
Present value of minimum lease paym -within one year	nents due		471 709	503 553
-in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years			298 561	537 614
-later triair rive years			770 270	1 041 167
Non current liabilities Current liabilities			298 561 471 709	537 614 503 553
Current nabilities			770 270	1 041 167
No arrangements have been entered into	ith no annual escalation rate, but varies with to for contingent rent. nce leases are secured by the lessor's charge		GROUP	
	ave been recognised on a straight line basis of	ver the lease term.	2011/12 R	2010/11 R
The effect of accounting for operating lea	ases on the straight line basis had the following	g effect:		
Current liabilities				
Operating lease accrual			525 173 525 173	314 916 314 916
			GROUP	
			2011/12 R	2010/11 R
13. DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS				
Provision for post employment health car Provision for retirement gratuity benefits		13.1.1 13.2.1	126 837 070 -	98 316 522
Provision for ex-gratia benefits Total defined benefit obligations		13.3.2	196 539 127 033 609	133 571 98 450 093
POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT INFOR	MATION			
13.1 Provision for post employment h	nealth care benefits		GROUP	
The Post Employment Health Care Benefit	efit plan, of which the members are made up a	s follows:	Number	Number
 In-service (employee) members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orph 	han) members		939 511	790 67
 In-service (employee) non-members Total 				562 1419
			GROUP	
			2011/12 R	2010/11 R
The liability in respect of past service has - In-service members	s been estimated to be as follows:		91 267 591	78 304 954
- Continuation members Total			35 569 479	20 011 568
In-service members Continuation members	s been estimated to be as follows:		2011/12 R 91 267 591	R 78 30-

MUNICIPALITY

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

- Bonitas
- Hosmed
- Keyhealth
 LA Health
- Samwumed
- Fedhealth - Medshield
- Medicover - Resolution Health
- GEMS
- Bestmed
- Genhealth
- Spectramed

On retirement of an employee Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employee.

13.1.1 Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present value of fund obligations Fair value of plan assets	GROUP 2011/12 R - -	2010/11 R -
Present value of unfunded obligations Present Value of Obligations in excess of Plan Assets	126 837 070 126 837 070	98 316 522 98 316 522
Unrecognised past service cost Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses) Unrecognised transitional liability	- -	-
Net liability in Balance Sheet	126 837 070	98 316 522
The municipality has elected to recognise this full increase in this defined benefit liability immediately.		
	GROUP 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
13.1.2 Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation: Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Current service costs Expected benefits paid Interest cost	98 316 522 10 397 646 (1 665 888) 8 600 932	91 710 184 8 482 980 (2 359 332) 8 346 712
Past service cost Actuarial (gains)/losses Contributions Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	11 187 858	(7 864 022) - 98 316 522
13.1.3 Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets: Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year Expected return on plan assets Contributions: employer Contributions: employee Past service costs Actuarial gains/(losses) Benefits paid Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	: : : : : : :	
13.1.4 Trend information Present Value of Obligations Fair Value of Plan Assets Present Value of Obligations in Excess of Plan Assets	126 837 070 - 126 837 070	98 316 522 - 98 316 522
Experience adjustments Actuarial Gain/(Loss) before changes in Assumptions In respect of Present Value of Obligations In respect of Fair Value of Plan Assets	11 187 858	(7 864 022)

13.1.5 Sensitivity results

The liability is particularly sensitive to the real rate of return earned i.e. the difference between the rate of discount and the rate at

which medical aid contributions increase. In the table below are calculations at alternative real rates by varying the assumed rate of

discount in order to demonstrate the impact on the accrued liability. The sensitivity analysis on current service and interest cost is also summarised on the below table.

Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability

		In-service	Continuation		
Assumption	Change	R	R	Total R	Percentage change
Central assumption		91 268 000	35 569 000	126 837 000	
	1%	109 203 000	39 180 000	148 383 000	17%
Health care inflation	-1%	76 972 000	32 443 000	109 415 000	-14%
Post retirement mortality	-1%	94 095 000	37 085 000	131 180 000	+3%
Average retirement age	-1%	99 913 000	35 569 000	135 482 000	7%
Withdrawal rate	-50%	98 378 000	35 569 000	133 947 000	6%

MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	2010/11
R	R
-	-

MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
	-

Sensitivity Analysis on the Current -service and Interest Cost

		Current service R	Interest Cost		
Assumption	Change	Current service R	R	Total R	Percentage Change
Central assumption		10 397 600	8 600 900	18 998 500	
	1%	12 987 800	10 161 000	23 148 800	22%
Health care inflation	-1%	8 420 800	7 357 000	15 777 800	-17%
Post retirement mortality	-1%	10 698 500	8 878 500	19 577 000	+3%
Average retirement age	-1%	11 416 700	9 234 700	20 651 400	9%
Withdrawal rate	-50%	12 115 400	9 160 800	21 276 200	12%

13.1.6 Key actuarial assumptions used

	2012	2011
Health Care Cost Inflation rate	7.08%	7.38%
Discount Rate	8.12%	8.82%
Net discount rate	0.98%	1.34%

13.2 Provision for retirement gratuity benefits

2010/11 2011/12 The liability in respect of retirement gratuity for in-service employees with non-fund service are as follows: - In-service employees

GROUP

Employees of Amathole District Municipality participate in the following benefit funds:

- Cape Joint Pension Fund (defined benefit);
- Eastern Cape Group Municipal Pension Fund (defined benefit);
- South African Local Authorities Pension Fund (defined benefit) - Government Employees Pension Fund (defined benefit);
- Cape Joint Retirement Fund (defined contribution);
- National Fund for Municipal Workers (defined contribution);
- South African Municipal Workers National Provident Fund (defined contribution).

	GROUP	
	2011/12	2010/11
	R	R
13.2.1 Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet		
Present value of fund obligations	_	_
Fair value of plan assets	_	_
Funded status		
i under status	_	
Present value of funded obligations	-	=
Present Value of Obligations in excess of Plan Assets	-	-
Unrecognised past service cost	-	-
Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses)	-	-
Unrecognised transitional liability	-	-
Net liability in Balance Sheet	-	-

13.2.2 Multi-employer funds

The actuaries appointed to perform the valuation on the gratuity obligation were of the opinion that the Amathole District Municipality do not have an obligation for this post-employment benefit. Hence the liability is not recognised and disclosure was made to reflect information pertaining to multi-employer funds.

The following table reflects information on the defined benefit retirement, pension and provident funds to which councillors and employees belong, and in respect of which there is not sufficient information available to make more detailed disclosures.

The Pension Funds Act requires every pension fund to complete a statutory valuation at least every three years.

Defined contribution (DC) Multi-employer plans

The table below reflects the municipality's contributions paid to the Defined Contribution plans for the year.

Full Name of Multi - Employer Plan	Number of the Municipality's employees belonging to the plan	Amount of contributions paid by the Municipality for the year ending 30 June 2012
Cape Retirement Fund (CRF)	1 025	R 35 806 485
SAMWU National Provident Fund		
(SNPF)	174	R 3 494 039
National Fund for Municipal Workers	16	R 459 927
Cape Joint Pension Fund	6	R 334 841
Eastern Cape Gratuity Fund	2	R 16 562
Eastern Cape Municipal Pension Fund	2	R 77 898
TOTAL		R 40 189 753

Defined benefit (DB) Multi-employer plans

Sufficient information is not available in respect of these multi-employer DB plans to enable full DB accounting disclosure because:

- •Plan assets are held as one portfolio and not notionally allocated to each participating employer
- Similarly, the plans' financial statements are not constructed separately for each participating employer, but rather in respect
- of the whole plan including all the participating employers.
- . Contribution rates do not usually vary by participating employer

The table below reflects the municipality's contributions to these Defined Benefit (DB) plans for the year. $\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)$

Multi - Employer Plan	Number of the Municipality's employees belonging to the plan	per the Plan's most recent valuation		available actuarial valuation report	Funding level
GEPF	84	1 235 064	R 1 688 637	31/03/2010	100.0%
SALA PF	18	18 068	R 469 454	01/07/2011	98.1%
Cape Joint Pension Fund (CJPF)	9	1 222	R 156 592	30/06/2011	98.1%
TOTAL			R 2 314 683		

Key Assumptions				
Multi - Employer Plan	Gross discount rate	Salary inflation	Net post -ret	
			discount rate	
GEPF	10.70%	6.70%	5.80%	
SALA PF	10.75%	7.00%	5.75%	
Cape Joint Pension Fund (CJPF)	9%	6.00%	5.52%	
TOTAL				

Further information for each plan follows below:

GEPF (Government Employees Pension Fund)

The funding level of the GEPF was 100% as at the 31 March 2010 valuation date compared with a deficit of 91.5% as at the 31 March 2009. Part of this increase in funding level is attributable to a weaker valuation basis (with respect to the economic assumptions) as at 31 March 2010. The plan is holding reserves at 19% of what would be in line with the long term funding level per the Board of Trustees adopted GEPF Funding Policy.

The basis for calculating the required future employer contribution rate has also been changed since the previous valuation by including a 5% equity risk premium. This has resulted in a lower required contribution rate comprised (for the two groups of employees) as follows:

	Employee Ca	Employee Category		
	Services		Other	
Basic employer contribution rate required as at the valuation date:		18.00%		13.00%
Adjustment resulting from including the 5% equity risk premium:	(4.90%)		(3.80%)	
Adjusted employer contribution rate required as at the valuation date:		13.10%		9.2%
Actual contribution rate at valuation date recommended to be maintained:	(16.00%)		(13.00%)	
(Excess)/Shortfall between actual and required contribution rates:		(2.90%)	(3.80%)	

The valuation actuaries recommend that the employers participating in the GEPF be made aware of the following:

- The use of this equity risk premium in determining the contribution rate is a "risk budgeting exercise".
- The higher the equity risk premium, the lower the required (adjusted) contribution rates, but the higher the risk of requiring additional contributions in future should the Plan's experience be worse than assumed.

SALA PF (South African Local Authorities Pension Fund)

There is a defined contribution section in this Plan (17% of the active membership).

The deficit at the most recent actuarial valuation disclosed in the table above was calculated on a Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) basis. This deficit was lower than as at the previous valuation on 1 July 2010. The valuation actuary recommended that the prevailing employer contribution rate at 1 July 2011 be maintained at 19.18%. This includes a margin of 3.53% over and above the contribution rate required to fund the Projected Unit Method future service benefits and associated costs. The valuation actuary expected that the funding level would be close to 100% as at the next statutory valuation date of 1 July 2012.

CJPF (Cape Joint Pension Fund)

The funding level of the CJPF Defined Benefit section was 98.1% as at the 30 June 2011 valuation date compared with a 100% funding level as at 30 June 2010. The valuation actuary recommended a total contribution rate of 32.40% which was in excess of the 27.0% contribution rate prevailing as at 30 June 2011.

An amount of R42.5 million (2011: R32.7 million) was contributed by Council towards councillor and employee retirement funding. These contributions have been expensed Refer note 23

The agency contributes to a Liberty Life Provident Fund. The fund is a defined contribution fund with compulsory membership for all permanent employees. Contributions commenced from 1 September 2012 and were R846 399 for the year (2011: R845 890).

13.3 Provision for ex-gratia benefits

13.3.1 Eligible employees

	Female	Male	Total
Number of pensioners	2	8	10
Average Annual pension - R	2314	4616	4155
Pension-weighted average age	72	81.3	80.3

Pension-weighted average age	72	81.3	80.3		GROUP	
·				-	2011/12	2010/11
13.3.2 Reconciliation of assets and liab	bilities recognised in the balance she	eet			R	R
Total value of liabilities					196 539	133 571
Value of assets						-
Unfunded accrued liability					196 539	133 571
Unrecognised transitional liability					-	-
Unrecognised actuarial gain/(loss)					-	-
Unrecognised past service cost						-
Net liability in balance sheet					196 539	133 571

133 571	253 047
-	-
8 686	21 157
-	-
77 926	(85 144)
(23 644)	(55 489)
196 539	133 571
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R
8 686	21 157

1 772 978 1 772 978	1 599 907 1 599 907
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R
96 541 212	52 001 276
4 816 998	2 935 286
55 322 997	58 665 881
4 826 418	2 912 935
4 869 369	5 428 897
8 064 263	6 125 249
	503 630
174 441 257	128 573 153

13.3.3 Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation: Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Current service costs Interest cost Past service cost	133 571 - 8 686 -	253 047 - 21 157 -
Actuarial (gains)/losses Expected Benefit payments Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year	77 926 (23 644) 196 539	(85 144) (55 489) 133 571
13.3.4 Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets: Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year Expected return on plan assets Contributions: employer	- - -	- - -
Contributions: employee Past service costs Actuarial gains/(losses) Benefits paid	: :	- - -
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	GROUP	•
13.3.5 Current service costs and interest costs Total cost	2011/12 R 8 686	2010/11 R 21 157

Assumption	Change	Liability	% Change
	_	R	
Central assumptions		196 539	
Discount rate	+1%	188 767	-4%
	-1%	205 060	4%
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	205 611	5%

The Interest Cost represents the accrual of interest on the Accrued Liability, allowing for benefit payments, over the corresponding

There is no Current-service Cost as there are no in-service members eligible for ex-gratia pension benefits.

year. This arises because all future ex-gratia benefits are one year closer to payment

13.3.7 Sensitivity analysis on the interest cost for the year

Assumption	Change	Liability	% Change	
		R		
Central assumptions		8 68	6	
Discount rate	+1%	9 43	1 9%	
	-1%	7 86	1 -9%	
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	9.05	4%	

13.3.8 Key actuarial assumptions used

Assumption	2012	2011	
Discount rate	5.55%	7.12%	
Pension Increase rate	0.00%	0.00%	
Net effective discount rate	7.12%	7.55%	
Morality in retirement	PA(90)-1	PA(90)-1	

14. CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Accrued leave pay

Total payables

Accrued service bonus

Consumer deposits	1 772 978 1 772 978	1 599 907 1 599 907
The consumer deposits relate to the water and sanitation function. The municipality does not have an unconditional right to defer the payment of the consumer deposits.		
	GROUP	
	2011/12	2010/11
15. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	R	R
15. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS Trade payables	ь.	
	R	R

15.1

15.2

2 912 935

5 652 248

6 125 249

128 816 083

4 826 418

5 398 567

8 064 263

174 995 473

Trading creditors are non-interest bearing and normally settled on 30-day terms.

The fair value of R55 807 031 was calculated for other payables. A discount rate equating the

Indebtness to municipal entity: Amathole Economic Development Agency

average return on investments was used.

Amounts received in advance: Water and sanitation

Short term payables with no stated interest rate may be measured at the original invoice amount if the effect of discounting is immaterial.

The carrying amount of trade payables approximates their fair value due.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012
MUNICIPALITY
2011/12

2011/12	2010/11	
R	R	
14 202 404 10 686 224 (6 851 791)	10 793 643 8 308 960 (4 900 200) 14 202 404	
13 167 468	8 773 507	
4 869 369	5 428 897	
18 036 837	14 202 404	

IUNICIPALIT	NICIPA	LIT
-------------	--------	-----

2011/12	2010/11	
R	R	
6 125 249	5 148 551	
14 113 985	6 125 249	
-	-	
(12 174 971)	(5 148 551)	
8 064 263	6 125 249	

MUNICIPALITY

2011/12	2010/11
R	R
1 044 604	905 453
-	2 318 355
-	-
1 044 604	3 223 809

MUNICIPALITY

2011/12 R	2010/11 R
905 453	1 164 441
1 044 604	638 330
(642 929) (262 524)	(897 318
1 044 604	905 453
1 044 604	900 400
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R .
2 318 355	2 318 355
_	-
_	-
(2 318 355)	
	2 318 355
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R
-	1 233 895
-	-
-	(1 207 882
	(26 013

		GROUP	
The movement on the leave accrual and service bonus accrual balan	ces as above for the 2012 financial year were as follows:	2011/12	2010/11
45.4.A		R	R
15.1 Accrued Leave Pay Opening Balance		14 202 404	10 793 643
Plus: Contributions during the year		11 215 422	8 308 960
Leave sold during the year		(6 851 791)	(4 900 200)
Total leave accrual		18 566 035	14 202 404
Non current portion of leave accrual		13 167 468	8 773 507
Current portion of leave accrual		5 398 567	5 428 897
ourrent portion of leave accidan		18 566 035	14 202 404
The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic	salary scale		
for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued			
the number of days sold.	days versus		
•			
		GROUP 2011/12	2010/11
		R R	2010/11 R
15.2 Accrued Service Bonus		•	**
Opening balance		6 125 249	5 148 551
Additional provision		14 113 985	6 125 249
Amounts utilised Unused amounts reversed		(12 174 971)	(5 148 551)
Carrying amount at end of the year		8 064 263	6 125 249
, ,			
The accrual calculation is based on the portion of the thirteenth cheque pa	yable that falls due within the current		
year.		GROUP	
		2011/12	2010/11
16. PROVISIONS		R R	R R
Performance bonus	16.1	1 354 432	1 234 662
TASK grades	16.2	-	2 318 355
Provision: Post-employment benefit Total provisions	16.3	1 354 432	3 553 018
Total provisions		1 334 432	3 333 010
Performance bonuses			
Performance bonuses are paid one year in arrear as the assessment of el	igible employees had not taken place at the reporting date.		
	ection 57 employees for the 2011/12 financial year, however this is subject to		
change once the assessments have been finalised.			
TASK grades			
The provision has been reversed during the 2011/12 financial year and dis	sclosed as a contingent liability refer note 41 as the		
municipality is still in the process of re-grading jobs. The re-grading is to			
the audit. The job evaluation unit are only able to calculate a rough estim	ate.		
The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows: -			
•		GROUP	
		2011/12	2010/11
16.1 Performance Bonus		R	R
Opening balance		1 234 662	1 420 359
Additional provision		1 044 604	711 621
Amounts utilised		(662 310)	-
Unused amounts reversed		(262 524)	(897 318)
Carrying amount at end of the year		1 354 432	1 234 662
		GROUP	
		2011/12	2010/11
		R	R
16.2 TASK grades			
Opening balance Additional provision		2 318 355	2 318 355
Amounts utilised		- -	
Unused amounts reversed		(2 318 355)	-
Carrying amount at end of the year			2 318 355

GROUP **2011/12**

2010/11

1 233 895 -(1 207 882)

(26 013)

16.3 Provision for Post-employment benefit Opening balance Additional provision

Amounts utilised
Unused amounts reversed
Carrying amount at end of the year

- 1	·C	R	. 1	Н	E	Υ	E

2011/12 R	2010/11 R
99 732 128	73 506 101
69 772 484	46 402 847
3 142 306	1 851 149
172 646 918	121 760 098
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R

R	R
313 407 860	289 468 791
203 595 140	191 571 001
54 841 552	70 639 859
40 280 001	12 879 684
259 232 947	231 048 842
871 357 500	795 608 177

MUNICIPALITY

2011/12	2010/11
R	R
3 019 528	-
	8 835 133
-	3 034 766
-	-
-	5 800 367
	(5 815 605)
-	(4 425 186)
-	(1 390 420)
3 019 528	3 019 528

MUNICIPALITY

2011/12 R	2010/11 R
120 996 939	127 483 618
389 686 690	302 048 751
(340 849 294)	(308 535 431)
169 834 335	120 996 939
MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
321 323 000 (259 232 947) 62 090 053	231 048 843 (231 048 843)
MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	2010/11

15 859 988

48 196 621

(52 386 469)

11 670 140

3 572 699

29 147 329

(16 860 040)

17. SERVICE CHARGES Sale of water

Sewerage and sanitation charges	69 772 484	
Fire Services	3 142 306	
Total service charges	172 646 918	
		_
	GROUP	
	2011/12	

18. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Equitable share Levy replacement grant Conditional Grants: Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other government grants and subsidies MIG grant Total Government Grants and Subsidies	313 407 860 203 595 140 134 358 003 40 280 001 259 232 947 950 873 951	289 468 791 191 571 001 130 084 382 12 879 684 231 048 842 855 052 700
--	---	---

The first tranche of Equitable share was short paid by R13 278 000, hence the expected amount was R220 950 000. This shortfall is as a result of an unspent conditional grant on Transport pertaining to the 07/08 financial year.

18.1 Equitable Share

Project Management Unit

This grant is used to subsidise the following functions: Water Service Provider Water Service Authority Engineering Services Disaster Management Health & Protection Services Fire service Building & Services Planning Municipal Manager

18.2 Income for Agency Services

Balance outstanding at beginning of year
Total Income
Subsidy received
Corrections
Other income
Total Expenditure
Less: Expenditure subsidy
Less: Other expenditure relating to sundry income
Conditions still to be met-transferred to creditor

The Municipality renders health services on behalf of the Provincial Government and is refunded 100% of the total expenditure incurred.

The conditions of the grant have been met. There was a delay in receiving the subsidy due to negotiations regarding the Service Level Agreement.

18.3 Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts

Condition still to be met-remain as liabilitie
Less: Expenditure including declined roll-over
Interest Received
Current year receipts
balance unspent at beginning of year

18.3.1 MIG Grant

Balance u	nspent at beginning of year
Current ye	ar receipts
Less: Exp	enditure
Condition	still to be met-remain as current liabilities
Refer to A	innexure 1
Note: inc	luded in total of Note 18.3

18.3.2 Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

Refer to Annexure 1
Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities
Less: Expenditure
Current year receipts
Balance unspent at beginning of year

Note: included in total of Note 18.3

20	011/12	2010/11
	R	R
	3 019 528	-
	-	8 835 133
	-	3 034 766
	-	-
	-	5 800 367
		(5 815 605
	-	(4 425 186
	-	(1 390 420
	3 019 528	3 019 528
-		

GROUE	,
GROOF	2011/12

GROUP

2011/12

99 732 128

2010/11

2010/11

73 506 101

46 402 847

121 760 098

1 851 149

R
135 472 831
372 714 660
-
(368 830 286)
139 357 205

2010/11

2010/11

2010/11

GROUP 2011/12

_	_
321 323 000	231 048 843
(259 232 947)	(231 048 843
62 090 053	•

GROUP 2011/12

2011/12	2010/11
R	R
15 859 988	3 572 699
48 196 621	29 147 329
(52 386 469)	(16 860 040)
11 670 140	15 859 988

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 J	UNE 2012
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12 R	2010/11 R
216 578	422 692
852 616	422 092
(738 755)	(206 114)
330 439	216 578
000 100	2.00.0
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R
130 138	579 035
790 000 (744 326)	718 108
(744 326) 175 812	(1 167 007) 130 138
1/3 012	130 130
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R
7 481 209	680 196
3 731 000	7 457 000
(295 036) 10 917 173	(655 987) 7 481 209
10 917 173	7 481 209
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
2011/12 R	R
1 687 000	-
(940 306) 746 694	
746 694	
MUNICIPALITY	004044
2011/12 R	2010/11 R
510 076	702 247
310 070	102 241
-	(192 172)
510 076	510 076
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12 R	2010/11 R
К	К
71 450 000	42 405 413
(71 450 000)	42 405 413 (42 405 413)
•	-
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R
-	-
	
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
	2010/11 R
2011/12	
2011/12	
2011/12	
2011/12	
2011/12	
2011/12	
2011/12 R	R

	Budget Reform Grant
	e unspent at beginning of year
	t year receipts Expenditure
	tion still to be met-remain as current liabilities
	to Annexure 1
Note:	included in total of Note 18.3
18.3.4	Municipal System Improvement Grant
	e unspent at beginning of year
Curren	t year receipts
Less: E	Expenditure tion still to be met-remain as current liabilities
	to Annexure 1
	included in total of Note 18.3
	Expanded Public Works Programme Grant
	e unspent at beginning of year
Less. F	t year receipts Expenditure
Condi	tion still to be met-remain as current liabilities
	to Annexure 1
Note:	included in total of Note 18.3
18 3 F	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant
	e unspent at beginning of year
Curren	t vear receipts
Less: I	Expenditure
	tion still to be met-remain as current liabilities to Annexure 1
	included in total of Note 18.3
1027	Department of Water Affairs: Flood Relief Gra
	e unspent at beginning of year
Curren	t year receipts
	xpenditure
	tion still to be met-remain as current liabilities to Annexure 1
	included in total of Note 18.3
1838	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Gra
Balanc	e unspent at beginning of year
Curren	t year receipts
Less: E	Expenditure
	tion still to be met-remain as current liabilities
	to Annexure 1 included in total of Note 18.3
	BURP Grant the unspent at beginning of year
Curren	t year receipts
Less: E	Expenditure
	tion still to be met-remain as current liabilities
	to Annexure 1 included in total of Note 18.3
	Industrial Development Corporation Grant
	t year receipts
Less: F	t year receipts Expenditure
	tion still to be met-remain as current liabilities
Refer	to Annexure 1
Note:	included in total of Note 18.3
	1 Ngqushwa Municipality
18.3.1	
Balanc	e unspent at beginning of year
Baland	t year receipts
Baland Curren Less: E	
Baland Curren Less: E Condi Refer	It year receipts expenditure tion still to be met-remain as current liabilities to Annexure 1
Baland Curren Less: E Condi Refer	t year receipts Expenditure

GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11
R 216 578	R 422 692
852 616 (738 755)	(206 114)
330 439	216 578
GROUP	
2011/12 R	2010/11 R
130 138	579 035
790 000 (744 326)	718 108 (1 167 007)
175 812	130 138
GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11
R 7 481 209	R 680 196
3 731 000	7 457 000
(295 036) 10 917 173	(655 987) 7 481 209
GROUP 2011/12	2010/11
R	R
1 687 000	-
(940 306) 746 694	
GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11
R 510 076	R 702 247
-	(192 172)
510 076	510 076
GROUP 2011/12	2010/11
R	R
9 222 268 71 450 000	- 42 405 413
(52 509 006) 28 163 262	(33 183 144) 9 222 269
28 163 262	9 222 269
GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11
R 1 370 244	R 1 394 223
(1 370 244)	(23 979)
(1 370 244)	1 370 244
GROUP	
2011/12 R	2010/11 R
1 815 372 3 000 000	956 262 3 000 000
(3 132 241)	(2 140 890)
1 683 131	1 815 372
GROUP 2011/12	2010/11
R	R R
67 000	223 896
	(156 896)
67 000	67 000

MUNICIPALITY

2011/12 R	2010/11 R
-	-
-	-
-	-
•	-

MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 2010/11 R R R

 18.3.12 Indalo Yethu Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Less: Expenditure Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities Refer to Annexure 1 Note: included in total of Note 18.3 18.3.13 DEDEA: Woodhouse Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Less: Expenditure Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities Refer to Annexure 1 Note: included in total of Note 18.3 18.3.14 European Union: Keiskammahoek Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Less: Expenditure Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities Refer to Annexure 1 Note: included in total of Note 18.3 18.3.15 Mbashe Municipality: N2 Summit Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Less: Expenditure
Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities Refer to Annexure 1 Note: included in total of Note 18.3 18.3.16 Eastern Cape Development Corporation Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Less: Expenditure Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities Refer to Annexure 1 Note: included in total of Note 18.3 18.3.17 DNT: Hamburg Arts Residency Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Less: Expenditure Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities Refer to Annexure 1 Note: included in total of Note 18.3 18.3.18 Department of Rural Development and Agarian land Reform Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Less: Expenditure Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities Refer to Annexure 1 Note: included in total of Note 18.3 18.3.19 Development Bank of South Africa Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Less: Expenditure Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities

2 367 722	
(2 344 341)	-
23 381	
GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R
948 530	
	1 648 000
(948 530)	(699 470
-	948 530
GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11
2011/12 R	2010/11 R
R	ĸ
-	173 105
-	
-	(173 105
GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R
87 719	87 719
-	
-	-
87 719	87 719
GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11
R R	2010/11 R
90 900	.,
419 740	813 676
(125 702)	(722 776
(125 702) 384 938	
(125 702) 384 938	
384 938	
384 938 GROUP	90 900
384 938 GROUP 2011/12	90 900
384 938 GROUP 2011/12 R	90 900 2010/11 R
384 938 GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961	90 900 2010/11 R 4 604 187
384 938 GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536
384 938 GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050)	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762
384 938 GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762
384 938 GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050)	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762
384 938 GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050)	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762
384 938 GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762
384 938 GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305	90 900 2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961
384 938 GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12	90 900 2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961
384 938 GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12 R 316 449	90 900 2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961 2010/11 R
GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12 R 316 449 9 175 532	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 259 536 (7 367 762) 3 494 961 2010/11 R
GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12 R 316 449 9 175 532 (9 175 532)	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961 2010/11 R
GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12 R 316 449 9 175 532	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961 2010/11 R
GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12 R 316 449 9 175 532 (9 175 532) 316 449	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961 2010/11 R
GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12 R 316 449 9 175 532 (9 175 532) 316 449 GROUP	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961 2010/11 R 10 327 298 (10 010 849 316 449
GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12 R 316 449 9 175 532 (9 175 532) 316 449 GROUP 2011/12	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961 2010/11 R 10 327 298 (10 010 848 316 449
GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12 R 316 449 9 175 532 (9 175 532) 316 449 GROUP 2011/12 R GROUP	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961 2010/11 R 10 327 298 (10 010 849 316 449
GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12 R 316 449 9 175 532 (9 175 532) 316 449 GROUP 2011/12 R GROUP 2011/12 R 96 491	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961 2010/11 R 10 327 298 (10 010 849 316 449 2010/11 R
GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12 R 316 449 9 175 532 (9 175 532) 316 449 GROUP 2011/12 R GROUP 2011/12 R 96 491	2010/11 R 4 604 187 6 256 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961 2010/11 R 10 327 298 (10 010 849 316 449
GROUP 2011/12 R 3 494 961 6 487 394 (8 746 050) 1 236 305 GROUP 2011/12 R 316 449 9 175 532 (9 175 532) 316 449 GROUP 2011/12 R 96 491	R 4 604 187 6 258 536 (7 367 762 3 494 961 2010/11 R 10 327 298 (10 010 849 316 449 2010/11 R 96 491

2011/12

2010/11

During the current year, ASPIRE completed the following projects which constructed assets for the local municipalities:

	Date of completion
Stutterheim Bridge	Jun 2012
Butterworth CBD upgrade	Dec 2011

18.4 Changes in levels of government grants

Refer to Annexure 1 Note: included in total of Note 18.3

Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act, (Act No.1 of 2010), no significant changes in the level of government grant funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUN	NE 2012			
MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	2010/11	19. OTHER INCOME	GROUP 2011/12	2010/11
R	R	IS. STILL RISSING	R	R
-	3 034 766	Agency services	-	3 034 766
244 986 618 117	206 891 167 552	Commission	244 986 618 117	206 891 167 552
1 071 038	196 882	Connection fees Conservancy fees	1 071 038	196 882
58 054	47 918	Emergency tanked water	58 054	47 918
74 985	21 490	Legal fees recovered	74 985	21 490
3 448	-	RD cheques bank charges recovered	3 448	-
70 46 410 950	1 374 43 521 990	Prepaid water sales Sundry income	70 46 926 238	1 374 43 967 419
48 481 648	47 198 864	Total Other Income	48 996 936	47 644 293
MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	2010/11		GROUP 2011/12	2010/11
R R	R		R	R R
		20. RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT		
311 445	268 692	Rental income received for leased property	311 445	268 692
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
		21. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSE AND GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS		
(996 830)	(321 175)	Gain on sale of infrastructure, plant and equipment	(1 032 846)	(319 127)
88 656 368	76 343 423	Depreciation on Infrastructure, plant and equipment	88 782 051	76 439 341
17 242	248 962	Amortisation on Intangible Assets	74 181	257 828
=	16 078	Depreciation on Investment Property		16 078
88 673 610	76 608 463	Total depreciation and amortisation	88 856 232	76 713 247
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12 R	2010/11 R	22. GENERAL EXPENDITURE	2011/12 R	2010/11 R
I.	N.	22.1 OTHER	K	
-	-	Accounting fees	258 069	119 332
915 379 11 500 000	802 775 10 000 000	Advertising	915 379	814 784
239 941	431 406	Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event	239 941	431 406
189 280	219 296	Advisory forums	189 280	219 296
34 676	257 094	Assessment rates	34 676	257 094
335 028 318 903	578 349 326 579	Audit committee Bank charges	335 028 336 276	600 349 339 586
34 588	17 034	Bank cital ges Books and publications	34 588	-
174 919	-	By-law consultation	174 919	-
6 663 215	6 592 729 14 665 083	Bulk purchases: Chemicals	6 663 215	6 592 729
8 972 285 35 797 408	21 950 713	Bulk purchases: Repairs and maintenance Bulk purchases: Labour, travel and supervision	8 972 285 35 797 408	14 731 999 21 950 713
2 351 250	2 804 250	Bulk purchases: General expenses	2 351 250	2 804 250
246 635	232 282	Bursary for rare skills	246 635	232 282
1 139 544 391 558	580 782 362 898	Campaigns and promotions Chemicals	1 139 544 391 558	580 782 362 898
487	184	Cleaning materials	6 531	4 338
1 011 533	787 941	Communication	1 011 533	787 941
1 654 474	1 416 570	Community Based Organisation	1 654 474	1 416 570
1 502 700 911 616	1 300 631 142 134	Conference expenses Consultative forums	1 502 700 911 616	1 302 992 142 134
3 515 910	1 514 462	Consultants	3 662 066	1 767 440
378 955	221 498	Consumables	378 955	221 498
190 389 394 996	29 472 471 343	Dam safety	190 389 394 996	- 471 343
394 996 876 547	15 409 403	Database expenditure Delegated management	394 996 876 547	471 343 15 409 403
93 766	39 226	Disposal of the dead	93 766	39 226
19 077 453	16 004 603	Electricity, water and refuse	19 100 225	16 020 577
1 139 443 1 661 049	1 008 157 1 800 419	Employee welfare Emergency provisions	1 145 498 1 661 049	1 008 157 1 800 419
104 941	1 800 419	Entergency provisions Entertainment	113 912	1 800 419
-	-	Legal fees	127 886	24 965
2 849	4 246	Fire services	2 849	4 246
965 246 000	176 572	First aid Food control	965 246 000	176 572
160 873	113 529	Funication	160 873	113 529
514 997	211 609	Grants in aid	514 997	211 609
235 598	179 923 445 810	Hiring costs	235 598 154 597	179 923
154 597 3 457 806	445 810 1 345 961	IGR learner ship and programmes Indigent support	154 597 3 457 806	445 810 1 345 961
4 613 606	4 475 783	Indigent support Insurance	4 660 514	4 509 291
10 107	720 789	International programmes	10 107	720 789
297 011	229 373	Job evaluation expenditure	297 011	229 373
998 739	132 604 551 398	Nursing services Licences and subscriptions	- 1 044 245	132 604 600 722
990 880	658 284	Licences and subscriptions Marketing	990 880	658 284
1 055 736	549 091	Meeting costs	1 055 736	-
2 113 931	2 178 337	Membership fees	2 113 931	2 178 337

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 J	JUNE 2012		
-	-	Miscellaneous expenditure 11 846	478 973
48 421	20 399	Oversight committee 48 421	-
1 384 400	93 147	Pit latrine clearance 1 384 400	-
1 769 468	1 642 008	Postage 1 783 033	1 652 893
122 132 511	88 446 010	Internally funded project allocations 122 132 511	88 446 010
3 145 646	3 589 057	Printing and stationery 3 258 112	3 673 120
48 926	29 112	Project Management 48 926	29 112
38 902	216 675	Property transfer costs 38 902	216 675
2 917 943	1 386 468	Protective clothing 2 917 943	1 386 468
2 183 880	1 267 507	Public participation 2 183 880	1 267 507
-	-	Recruitment expenditure 41 187	44 596
1 390 438	499 054	Refreshments 1 411 362	514 936
1 542 866	1 030 343	Rentals: VPN lines 1 542 866	1 030 343
814 734	893 291	Sampling and testing 814 734	893 291
10 809 330	2 802 857	Security services 10.835 965	2 835 226
2 309 088	1 977 864	Skills development levy 2 309 088	1 977 864
1 532 598	34 512	Solid waste site costs 5 1532 598	34 512
6 525 411	6 144 088	Software and computer expenditure 6 589 496	6 184 841
4 654 951	1 483 601	Special programmes Special programmes 4 664-951	1 483 601
534 175	583 920	Spend programmes Signed volunteers Signed volunteers	583 920
			583 920
6 103 679	3 294 010	Subsistence and travel 6 221 981	3 411 266
3 700 982	3 306 584	Telephone expenditure 3 811 003	3 431 306
93 220	2 123	Tools 93 220	2 123
120 000	148 500	Tourism 120 000	148 500
4 215 274	3 988 292	Training and workshops 4 593 839	3 988 292
13 298 131	8 654 182	Transport 13 298 131	8 654 182
1 520 212	343 204	Water research levy 1 520 212	343 204
-	2 123 368	Water support -	2 123 368
27 550 817	80 251 218	Conditional grant expenditure 27 550 817	80 251 218
26 210	6 175	Whippery 26 210	6 175
337 084 774	326 307 097	Total 327 168 110	317 177 975
501 504 114	020 001 001		
MUNICIPALITY		22.2 LEASING SERVICES GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11	2011/12	2010/11
R	R	Operating lease charges R	R
		Premises	
9 235 420	6 620 451	- Contractual amounts 9 819 988	6 620 451
		Motor vehicles	
9 347 820	13 758 627	- Contractual amounts 9 347 820	13 758 627
		Office Equipment	
442 403	392 552	- Contractual amounts515 024	450 091
19 025 643	20 771 630	19 682 833	20 829 169
MUNICIPALITY		CDOUD	
MUNICIPALITY		GROUP	
MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	2010/11	GROUP 2011/12	2010/11
	2010/11 R		2010/11 R
2011/12		2011/12 R	
2011/12		2011/12	
2011/12 R	R	2011/12 R 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES	R
2011/12	R 4 219 354	2011/12 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories 572 964	R 4 219 354
2011/12 R 572 964	R 4 219 354 13 404	2011/12 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials 572 964	R 4 219 354 13 404
2011/12 R 572 964 - 45 859 269	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894	2011/12 R 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 859 269 45 859 269	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894
2011/12 R 572 964	R 4 219 354 13 404	2011/12 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials 572 964	R 4 219 354 13 404
2011/12 R 572 964 - 45 859 269 46 432 233	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894	2011/12 R 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 859 269 46 432 233	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY	4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652	2011/12 R 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases GROUP	4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652	2011/12 R 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories 572 964 Stores and materials Water purchases 45 859 269 GROUP 2011/12	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY	4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases GROUP 2011/12 R 572 964 51078 345 350 269 46 432 233 GROUP 2011/12 R	4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652	2011/12 R 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories 572 964 Stores and materials Water purchases 45 859 269 GROUP 2011/12	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11
2011/12 R 572 964 	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases GROUP 2011/12 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 289 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 592 69 44 58 592 69 46 432 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 4 425 065	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 978 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912
2011/12 R 572 964 	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases GROUP 2011/12 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 289 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 592 69 44 58 592 69 46 432 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 4 425 065	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 978 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 859 269 6ROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 6ROUP 6ROUP 6ROUP 6ROUP 6ROUP 6ROUP 6ROUP 6ROUP 6ROUP	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 978 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 592 69 44 58 592 69 46 432 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 4 425 065	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 978 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 4 25 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 592 964 45 592 969 44 58 592 699 44 64 32 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year GROUP 2011/12 R 4 425 065 4 425 065 R GROUP 2011/12 R R GROUP 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 978 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 4 25 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 592 964 45 592 969 44 58 592 699 44 64 32 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year GROUP 2011/12 R 4 425 065 4 425 065 R GROUP 2011/12 R R GROUP 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 859 269 46 432 273 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 4 425 065 GROUP 2011/12 R Loss on foreign exchange	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 592 964 45 592 969 44 58 592 699 44 64 32 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year GROUP 2011/12 R 4 425 065 4 425 065 R GROUP 2011/12 R R GROUP 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 859 269 46 432 273 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 4 425 065 GROUP 2011/12 R Loss on foreign exchange	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 552 269 46 4332 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 4 425 065 4 425 065 GROUP 2011/12 R Loss on foreign exchange TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURE 3397 708 241	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year Loss on foreign exchange TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURE 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 4 425 065 GROUP 2011/12 R 397 708 241	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 978 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year Loss on foreign exchange TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURE 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES 572 964 45 589 269 46 432 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 7 7 7 9 8 241 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 241 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 572 964 45 959 269 46 432 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 1 4 25 065 4 425 065 GROUP 2011/12 R CGROUP 2011/12 R GROUP 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 978 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year Loss on foreign exchange TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURE 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES 572 964 45 589 269 46 432 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 4 425 065 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 7 7 7 9 8 241 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 241 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 572 964 45 959 269 46 432 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 1 4 25 065 4 425 065 GROUP 2011/12 R CGROUP 2011/12 R GROUP 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 2010/11 R 392 927 079	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 45 859 269 46 432 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 1 4 25 065 4 425 065 GROUP 2011/12 R Loss on foreign exchange TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURE 23. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS GROUP 2011/12 R GROUP 2011/12 R GROUP 2011/12 R GROUP 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11 R 384 100 709
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 289 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 182 254 743	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 772 964 245 859 269 44 58 59 269 46 43 22 33 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year Loss on foreign exchange TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURE 23. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS Employee related costs- Salaries and Wages 189 827 875 Employee related costs- Salaries and Wages 189 827 875	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 182 254 743 46 478 749	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R 392 927 079 2010/11 R	2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11 R 384 100 709 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 182 254 743 46 478 749 9 988 134	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R 392 927 079 2010/11 R	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases 4.5 2964 Stores and materials Water purchases 4.4 8 132 233 GROUP 2011/12 R 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 4.425 065 GROUP 2011/12 R 4.427 065 GROUP 2011/12 R GROUP 2011/12 R 4.427 065 R 6.427 0	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 289 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 182 254 743 46 478 749 9 088 134 1 357 414 1 357 414	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R 2010/11 R 161 971 171 41 318 674 7 030 631 1 311 281	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases Water purchases 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 14.425.065 6ROUP 2011/12 R CROUP 2011/12 R 1.397.706.241 1.397.706.241 1.397.706.241 CROUP 2011/12 R 2.3. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS Employee related costs- Salaries and Wages Employee related costs- Contribution for UIF, pensions and medical aid Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances 9 088 134 Housing benefits and allowances 9 088 134 Housing benefits and allowances	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 978 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912 2010/11 R 2010/11 R 167 406 799 41 318 674 7 030 631 1 311 281
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 182 254 743 46 478 749 9 088 134 1 357 414 9 244 034	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 2010/11 R 392 927 079 2010/11 R 161 971 171 41 318 674 7 030 631 1 311 281 7 904 271	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases Total General expenditure Loss on foreign exchange TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURE 23. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS Employee related costs- Salaries and Wages Employee related costs- Salaries and Wages Employee related costs- Salaries and Wages Employee related costs- Contribution for UF, pensions and medical aid Travel, motor car, a conomodation, subsistence and other allowances Housing benefits and allowances Housing benefits and allowances Housing benefits and allowances Housing benefits and allowances 1 337 748 244 346 0681 44 478 748 749 749 7494, motor car, a conomodation, subsistence and other allowances Housing benefits and allowances 1 337 444 36 0681 44 478 749 749 7494, motor car, a conomodation, subsistence and other allowances 1 337 441 0 vertime payments	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11 R 384 100 709 2010/11 R 167 406 799 41 318 674 7 030 631 1 311 281 7 904 271
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 289 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 182 254 743 46 478 749 9 088 134 1 357 414 1 357 414	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R 2010/11 R 161 971 171 41 318 674 7 030 631 1 311 281	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases Water purchases 22.4 AUDIT FEES PAID Fees - current year 14.425.065 6ROUP 2011/12 R CROUP 2011/12 R 1.397.706.241 1.397.706.241 1.397.706.241 CROUP 2011/12 R 2.3. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS Employee related costs- Salaries and Wages Employee related costs- Contribution for UIF, pensions and medical aid Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances 9 088 134 Housing benefits and allowances 9 088 134 Housing benefits and allowances	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 978 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912 2010/11 R 2010/11 R 167 406 799 41 318 674 7 030 631 1 311 281
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 182 254 743 46 478 749 9 088 134 1 357 414 9 244 034	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 2010/11 R 392 927 079 2010/11 R 161 971 171 41 318 674 7 030 631 1 311 281 7 904 271	22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES Housing inventories Stores and materials Water purchases Total General expenditure Loss on foreign exchange TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURE 23. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS Employee related costs- Salaries and Wages Employee related costs- Salaries and Wages Employee related costs- Salaries and Wages Employee related costs- Contribution for UF, pensions and medical aid Travel, motor car, a conomodation, subsistence and other allowances Housing benefits and allowances Housing benefits and allowances Housing benefits and allowances Housing benefits and allowances 1 337 748 244 346 0681 44 478 748 749 749 7494, motor car, a conomodation, subsistence and other allowances Housing benefits and allowances 1 337 444 36 0681 44 478 749 749 7494, motor car, a conomodation, subsistence and other allowances 1 337 441 0 vertime payments	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 2010/11 R 384 100 709 2010/11 R 167 406 799 41 318 674 7 030 631 1 311 281 7 904 271
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 289 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 182 254 743 46 478 749 9 088 134 1 357 414 9 244 034 15 913 700	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R 2010/11 R 161 971 171 41 318 674 7 030 631 1 311 281 7 904 271 13 215 648	201/12 R 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES R 22.3 COST OF INVENTORIES F 201/12 R 22.4 COST OF INVENTORIES F 201/12 F 2	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 978 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 182 254 743 46 478 749 9 088 134 1 357 414 9 244 034 15 913 700 10 625 146 9 084 995	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R	2.2.1 COST OF INVENTORIES 2.2.1 COST OF INVENTORIES 5.72 5964 5.72 5964 5.859 2.608 5.85	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 182 254 743 46 478 749 9 088 134 1 357 414 9 244 034 15 913 700 10 625 146 9 084 995 28 583 516	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R 2010/11 R 161 971 171 41 318 674 7 030 631 1 311 281 7 904 271 13 215 648 8 406 830 770 189 6 460 849	2.3 COST OF INVENTORIES 2011/12 R	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912 2010/11 R 2010/11 R 167 406 799 41 318 674 7 030 631 1 311 281 7 904 271 13 215 648 8 405 830 770 189 6 460 849
2011/12 R 572 964 45 859 269 46 432 233 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 3 875 091 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 406 417 741 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 182 254 743 46 478 749 9 088 134 1 357 414 9 244 034 15 913 700 10 625 146 9 084 995	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 635 700 3 635 700 2010/11 R	2.2.1 COST OF INVENTORIES 2.2.1 COST OF INVENTORIES 5.72 5964 5.72 5964 5.859 2.608 5.85	R 4 219 354 13 404 37 979 894 42 212 652 2010/11 R 3 880 912 3 880 912 2010/11 R

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FI				
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30				
30 273 048	8 901 683	Defined Benefit Plan (Post employment medical aid and retirement gratuity) Expense	30 273 048	8 901 683
10 397 646	8 482 980	- current service cost	10 397 646	8 482 980
8 609 618	8 367 869	- interest cost	8 609 618	8 367 869
11 265 784	(7 949 166)	- actuarial loss/(gain) recognised	11 265 784	(7 949 166)
42 567 531	32 744 038	Amount expensed in respect of retirement benefit plans:	42 567 531	32 744 038
40 252 848	30 512 796	Defined contribution funds	40 252 848	30 512 796
2 314 683	2 231 241	Defined benefit funds	2 314 683	2 231 241
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
2011/12				
R	R	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager	R 045.005	R
815 265	1 003 232	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonous	815 265 108 459	1 003 232 162 129
108 459 221 865	162 129	renomance bonus Leave encashment	221 865	162 129
22 976	28 164	Leave encasiment Cell Phone Allowance	22 976	28 164
132 003	171 600	Travel Allowance	132 003	171 600
24 155	15 528	Back pay of remuneration	24 155	15 528
1 373	1 497	Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	1 373	1 497
1 326 096	1 382 150	Total	1 326 096	1 382 150
		The Municipal Manager Mr V. Mlokoti resigned from the Amathole District Municipality on 29 February 2012		
		Mr. C. Magwangqana was appointed as the Municipal Manager as from 3 May 2012.		
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
		Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer		
674 720	624 873	Annual Remuneration	674 720	624 873
120 556	185 905	Performance Bonuses	120 556	185 905
58 417	-	Leave encashment	58 417	0
27 187	-	Acting Allowance	27 187	0
29 868	28 164	Cell Phone Allowance	29 868	28 164
223 917	228 694	Travel Allowance	223 917	228 694
19 570	11 186	Back pay of remuneration	19 570	11 186
165 841 1 320 076	148 327 1 227 148	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total	165 841	148 327
1 320 076	1 227 148	। ठारा	1 320 076	1 227 148
***************************************			anaun	
MUNICIPALITY	2010/11		GROUP	2010/11
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
	2010/11 R	Demography of the Director Engineering		2010/11 R
2011/12 R	R	Remuneration of the Director: Engineering	2011/12 R	R
2011/12 R 631 761	R 595 753	Annual Remuneration	2011/12 R 631 761	R 595 753
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935	R	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935	R
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493	R 595 753 168 756 -	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493	R 595 753 168 756
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493	R 595 753 168 756 -	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493	R 595 753 168 756
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP	8 595 753 188 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 288 155 76 1 209 927
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY	8 595 753 168 756 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP	8 595 753 188 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 288 155 76 1 209 927
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 53 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 - 1 209 927 2010/11 R	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 28 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	8 595 753 168 756 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 888 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012	R 595 753 168 756 7- 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 29 383 271 012	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 29 383 271 012	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 2 2918 137 203 4 402 60 256
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 29 383 271 012	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 888 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1 143 925	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 MUNICIPALITY	R 595 753 168 756	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 GROUP	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1113 925 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 288 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1 143 925 GROUP	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 MUNICIPALITY	R 595 753 168 756	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 GROUP	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 GROUP 2011/12 R	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 - 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1 143 925 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 775 334	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 288 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780 2010/11 R	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Corporate Services Annual Remuneration	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1 143 925 GROUP 2011/12 R	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 776 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 28 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Corporate Services Annual Remuneration Performance bonuse	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 GROUP 2011/12 R 775 334 107 792	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 - 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1 143 925 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 775 334 107 792 175 250	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780 2010/11 R 715 479 104 957	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Corporate Services Annual Remuneration Performance bonus Leave Encashment	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1 143 925 GROUP 2011/12 R 775 334 107 792 175 250	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780 2010/11 R
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 28 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 288 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780 2010/11 R	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Corporate Services Annual Remuneration Performance bonuse	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 GROUP 2011/12 R 775 334 107 792	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 776 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 775 334 107 792 175 250 29 868	R 595 753 168 756	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Corporate Services Annual Remuneration Cell Prone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Cell Phone Allowance Telephone Allowance Te	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 GROUP 2011/12 R 775 334 107 792 175 250 29 868	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 2 29 18 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780 2010/11 R 715 479 104 957 - 28 164
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 775 334 107 792 175 250 29 868 144 000 20 048 144 000	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 760 2010/11 R 715 479 104 957 28 164 144 000	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Corporate Services Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1 143 925 GROUP 2011/12 R 775 334 107 792 175 250 29 868 144 000	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780 2010/11 R 715 479 104 957 28 164 144 000 10 458 132 166
2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 672 709 30 494 0 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 MUNICIPALITY 2011/12 R 775 334 107 792 175 250 29 868 144 000 20 488	R 595 753 168 756 28 164 253 270 8 288 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780 2010/11 R 715 479 104 957 - 28 164 144 000 10 458	Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total Remuneration of the Director: Corporate Services Annual Remuneration Performance bonus Leave Encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Back pay of Remuneration Performance bonus Leave Encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Remuneration Performance bonus Leave Encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance Travel Allowance	2011/12 R 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 271 012 14 575 157 169 1 251 814 GROUP 2011/12 R 672 709 30 493.68 271 012 15 036 125 291 1143 925 GROUP 2011/12 R 775 334 107 792 175 250 29 868 144 000 20 048	R 595 753 168 756 - 28 164 253 270 8 268 155 716 1 209 927 2010/11 R 608 268 - 17 739 22 918 137 203 4 402 60 250 850 780 2010/11 R 715 479 104 957 - 28 164 144 000 10 458

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR	THE	YEAR	ENDED	30	JUN

10 538 434

11 306 546

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 J	IUNE 2012			
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R	Province the of the Pireter Health & Province	R	R
596 686	518 478	Remuneration of the Director: Health & Protection Annual Remuneration	596 686.22	518 478
108 983	191 682	Annual Refinineation Performance Bonuses	108 982.94	191 682
29 928	28 296	Cell Phone Allowance	29 928.00	28 296
258 958	216 236	Travel Allowance	258 957.72	216 236
36 205	7 162	Back pay of remuneration	36 204.88	7 162
135 106	123 068	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	135 106.14	123 068
1 165 866	1 084 922	Total	1 165 866	1 084 922
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
		Remuneration of the Director: Land Settlements and Housing		
702 216	619 082	Annual Remuneration	702 216	619 082
78 710	47 561	Performance Bonuses	78 710	47 561
99 118	-	Housing subsidy	99 118	-
29 868	46 328	Cell Phone Allowance	29 868	46 328
258 958	216 011 8 399	Travel Allowance	258 958	216 011
42 722 31 935	8 399 20 552	Back Pay of Remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	42 722 31 935	8 399 20 552
1 243 526	957 932	Continuous a our, medical and rension rund Total	1 243 526	957 932
1 243 520	957 952	Total	1 243 526	957 932
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
		Remuneration of Agency Chief Executive Officer - Executive		
-	-	Salary	908 843	890 129
-	=	Allowances	189 265	193 201
-	-	Bonus Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	163 681 156 422	176 298 117 359
 -		Contributions to UIF, medical and Pension Fund Total	156 422 1 418 211	1 376 987
		10ta	1410211	1070301
		Remuneration of Agency Chief Financial officer		
-	-	Salary	1 497 978	687 828
_	-	Allowances	237 718	290 955
-	=	Leave paid	49 233	-
-	-	Bonus	168 710	165 092
	_	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	229 988	100 766
	<u> </u>	Total	2 183 627	1 244 641
===		24. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND DIRECTORS	=	
790 113 620 607	661 426 526 387	Executive Mayor Speaker (one Speaker)	790 113 620 607	661 426 526 387
6 363 816	5 327 649	Speaker (une Speaker) Mayoral Committee Members (eleven members)	6 363 816	5 327 649
2 734 893	4 310 970	mayoral collimited members (elever interiors) Councillors (forty nine councillors)	2 734 893	4 310 970
29 005	480 115	Councillors pension contribution	29 005	480 115
10 538 434	11 306 546	Total Councillors' Remuneration	10 538 434	11 306 546
		In- kind Benefits		
		The Executive Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral Committee Members are full -time positions.		
		Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.		
		The Executive Mayor has use of one council owned vehicle for official duties, and has a full-time driver/bodyguard.		
		The salaries, allowances and benefits of the political office-bearers are within the upper limits of the framework as prescribed by		
		The satisfies and benefits of the political unice-bearers are within the upper limits of the framework as prescribed by section 219 of the Constitution		
MUNICIPALITY		Could, 210 of the Conditation	GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
		Agency Directors Remuneration - Non-executive board members		
-	-	S Kondlo - terminated in March 2012	11 600	22 434
-	-	L Ntshinga - terminated in March 2012	55 431	56 815
-	-	P Mafuya - terminated in March 2012	22 818	33 277
-	-	P Majeke - terminated in March 2012	21 500 38 437	31 000
•	-	NEP Loyilane Dr V Mkhosana - appointed in March 2012	38 437 34 709	40 920
-	- -	DITY MIKNOSAINA - appointed in March 2012 S Mpambani - appointed in March 2012	34 709 33 340	-
		S Mpaningain - appointed in Madri 2012 A Qunta - appointed in March 2012	34 795	
-	-	S Madala - appointed in March 2012	19 026	-
	<u> </u>	S Mabandla - appointed in March 2012	-	
	-	Total Directors Remuneration	271 656	184 446
				<u></u>
		Agency Audit Committee non-director members		
-	-	J Buchner - terminated in March 2012	13 000	14 000
-	-	P Ncede - terminated in March 2012 S Mbewu - appointed in March 2012	4 000 38 334	8 000
-	- -	s Moewu - appointed in March 2012 MS Panicker - appointed in March 2012	38 334 19 217	-
		Total Audit Committee Remuneration	74 551	22 000

Total Councillors` and Directors' Remuneration

10 884 641

11 512 992

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 J	IUNE 2012			
MUNICIPALITY	004044		GROUP	004044
2011/12 R	2010/11 R	25. PAYE AND UIF	2011/12 R	2010/11 R
K	N.	23. FATE AND OIF	N.	N.
-	-	Opening balance	122 880	122 880
37 206 779	31 937 369	Current year payroll deductions	38 910 662	32 983 447
(37 206 779)	(31 937 369)	Amount paid-current year	(38 890 906)	(32 983 447)
		Amount paid-previous year	440.000	400.000
		Balance unpaid included in payables	142 636	122 880
		26. PENSION AND MEDICAL AID DEDUCTIONS		
		20.1 ENGINAND MEDICAL AID DEDUCTIONS		
-	-	Opening balances	-	-
65 022 198	50 606 393	Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	66 078 931	50 606 393
(65 022 198)	(50 606 393)	Amount paid-current year	(65 983 216)	(50 606 393)
		Amount paid-previous year		<u>-</u> _
		Balance unpaid included in payables	95 715	
		The pension fund contributions disclosed above includes contributions to the defined benefit and defined contribution funds.		
		The particular contribution discussed above institutes to the defined contribution and the defined contribution and		
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11	27. GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID	2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
-	593 360	Mbhashe Municipality	-	593 360
82 757	380 807	Mnquma Municipality	82 757	380 807
-	258 744	Great Kei Municipality Buffalo City Municipality	-	258 744
86 996	225 700	Burtalo City Municipality Ngqushwa Municipality	86 996	225 700
84 544	364 957	Nkonkobe Municipality	84 544	364 957
	143 415	Nxuba Municipality	-	143 415
	-	Projects - ASPIRE	82 582 643	60 495 203
254 297	1 966 983	Total Grants and Subsidies	82 836 940	62 462 186
		The above grants relates to internally funded project allocations to local municipalities and grant expenditure from externally funded grants.		
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
		28. TAXATION		
		28.1 South African normal tax	(0.5.00.0)	
		- Current tax	(85 364)	206 439
		- Under provision prior year	(85 364)	207 040
			(65 364)	207 040
-	=	South African effective and nominal tax rate	28%	28%
		28.2 Taxation asset/(liability)		
-	-	- Amount paid/(payable) at beginning of year	(202 335)	83 626
-	-	- Current tax	(85 364)	(206 439)
		- Transfer of overpaid provisional tax to VAT account	-	(127 045)
-	-	- Interest and penalties received/(paid) - Interest reversed by SARS	_	5 396 13 460
		- Overprovision	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13 400
		- Under provision per 2006 assessment	-	(601)
		- Less: Paid during the year	193 716	29 268
	<u> </u>	Taxation liability	(93 983)	(202 335)
MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	2010/11	29. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED	GROUP 2011/12	2010/11
2011/12 R	2010/11 R		2011/12 R	2010/11 R
	N.			IX.
		29.1 Unauthorised expenditure		
		Reconciliation of unauthorized expenditure		
-	-	Opening balance	-	-
-	=	Unauthorised expenditure current year	-	-
-	-	Approved by Council or condoned Transfer to receivables for recovery	-	-
-	-	Transier to recovables for recovery Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	-	-
-	•	ondationade application and an arrange data of the arrange data of		
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
		29.2 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
1 226 011	062 100	Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1 907 000	067.705
1 336 611 47 733	962 190 374 421	Opening balance	1 897 062 351 800	967 795 929 267
(937 018)	-	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year Condoned or written off by Council	(1 497 469)	929 201
447 326	1 336 611	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement	751 393	1 897 062
				

MUNICIPALITY

During August 2011 interest of R43 963.06 was incurred on Telkom accounts. This was as a result of a dispute logged with Telkom regarding previously charged interest and reconnection fees. The dispute was never resolved, yet Telkom continued accumulating interest on the amount in dispute. This matter is currently under investigation.

An amount of R19.58 for interest on late payment of Cape Joint Fund was incurred during May 2012. The matter is currently under investination

On the 5 July 2011 the air tickets to Johannesburg for a Councillor to attend a MINMEC were cancelled. As the tickets were already issued, a cancellation fee of R798.00 was charged by the travel agent. The matter has been written off by Council.

During February 2012, interest of R82.52 were incurred as a result of late payment to the Cape Retirement fund. The late payment was as a result of an employee being on unpaid maternity leave and her not being that she was to pay for this amount out of her own cocket. The matter is still to be investigated.

Penalties of R20.00 were incurred during February 2012 as a result of the Private Bag address not being renewed on time. This matter is still to be investigated.

Interest of R2 850,00 was incurred during February 2012 due to late payment of the SABC TV licences and DSTV subscriptions. This matter is still to be investigated.

During August 2010, interest of R55 460.79 was incurred on the rental of the Telkom VPN lines due to late payment. The late payments were due to the billing cycles of the supplier. The matter was investigated by the MPAC and the Council resolved to write off the amount.

During the 2010/11 financial year, the municipality incurred costs of R129 950.96 to hire vehicles for the provision of water services due to the non-delivery of vehicles purchased from service providers appointed by the municipality. These hire costs were deemed to be fruitless and wasteful expenditure. The matter was investigated and a legal opinion was obtained. Council have resolved to treat this expenditure as normal expenditure.

During the 2010/11 financial year, rental of R71 186.56 was incurred for the months of December 2010 and January 2011 for office accommodation in the Metropolitan Building for the Supply Chain Management Unit. The unit however only occupied the premises from February 2011. The ADM investigated the matter and Council resolved to write the matter off.

Rental for the months of December 2010, January 2011 and February 2011 amounting to R117 108.42 was incurred for the premises to be occupied by the Municipal Support Unit. The premises were only occupied during March 2011 due to renovations that took longer than anticipated. The ADM investigated the matter and the Council resolved to write the matter off.

During June 2011, interest of R714.29 was incurred on late payment to Telkom. The ADM has investigated the matter. Awaiting Council resolution for the condonation of this matter on 31 August 2012.

During the 2009/10 financial year, rental costs of R91 835.20, R88 803.16 and R184 207.11 were incurred for the 9th, 14th and ground floors respectively at Caxton House. The matter is awaiting Council approval.

During November 2009, a claim of R562 513.66 was submitted to the ADM for interest incurred on the Ngqushwa Ward 6, 7 & 13 Sanitation project that was originally commenced under the Department of Water Affairs and subsequently transferred to the ADM upon assuming the function of a Water Services Authority. Works were suspended due to budget constraints and non-payment of claims. It was agreed to avoid the contractor withdrawing from the site, and thereby delaying service delivery and incurring further costs, to make the payment. The ADM investigated the matter and the Council resolved that it be written off.

A payment of R34 830.68 was made to a contractor for interest incurred on the construction of the Macleantown sport field and ablution facilities. The interest was to be paid per the ruling of the Mediator.

The ADM is to investigate the matter and recover any costs if necessary.

The 2012 amount pertaining to the agency, relates to interest and penalties of R257 872 as a result of April 2008 and February 2009 VAT period audit that was conducted by SARS during the current year while R46 195 relates to interest and penalties incurred in the 2012 financial year.

The 2011 amounts relate to interest and penalties incurred due to disputes with SARS regarding the VAT application pertaining to revenue received. included in the amount of R530 243 is an amount of R330 901 that has been raised as a penalty.

The fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R560 451 was condoned by the Board.

	GROUP	
	2011/12	2010/11
29.3 Irregular expenditure	R	R
Reconciliation of irregular expenditure		
Opening balance	17 344 286	16 798 048
Irregular expenditure current year	-	546 238
Condoned or written off by Council	(16 798 048)	
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonement	546 238	17 344 286
During the 2010/11 financial year, breaches on contracts to the value of R546 238 were found. These are being investigated.		
During the 2009/10 financial year, deviations on contracts to the value of R16 798 048 were found.		
These alleged deviations were investigated and it was found that the proper procedures were in fact followed for the		
approval of these procurements as these items were submitted to the Bid Adjudication Committee for approval.		
These were mainly extensions of contracts, limited bidding processes and variation orders. The Council resolved to condone the expenditure.		
30. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	GROUP 2011/12	2010/11
30. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	2011/12 R	2010/11 R
	ĸ	N.
Unlisted financial assets held to maturity	29 304 518	29 034 419
Cash and cash equivalents	9 673 974	11 955 189
Total interest	38 978 492	40 989 608

CPOLID

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
EOD THE YEAR ENDED 30 ILINE 2012

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30	JUNE 2012			
MUNICIPALITY	204044	31. INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING RECEIVABLES	GROUP	2010/11
2011/12 R	2010/11 R		2011/12 R	2010/11 R
N.	K		K	N.
27 186 639	22 838 226	Water and sanitation	27 186 639	22 838 226
312	943	Loans receivable	312	943
27 186 952	22 839 169		27 186 951	22 839 169
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R	ON DAD DEDTO	R	R
		32. BAD DEBTS		
106 663 740	91 900 931	Bad debts consists of the following:	106 663 740	91 900 931
106 663 740	91 900 931	Contribution to doubtful debts	106 663 740	91 900 931
		During the current financial year, the municipality wrote off R270 944 531 debt that was deemed irrecoverable.		
		The write off was subject to Council approval. This amount was debited directly against the provision for doubtful		
		debts.		
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
		33. FINANCE COSTS		
114 991	194 142	Finance leases	114 991	194 142
114 991	194 142	r intarios reases SARS SARS	304 067	530 408
114 991	194 142	Total finance costs	419 058	724 550
	-			
MUNICIPALITY			GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R		R	R
		34. CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS		
217 381 220	195 573 455	Surplus for the year	216 195 565	198 296 513
(996 830)	(321 175)	Adjustments for non-cash flow items:	(1 032 846)	(319 127)
88 673 610	76 608 463	Disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation and amortisation	88 856 232	76 713 247
-	70 000 403	Taxation paid	(193 716)	70713247
4 393 962	-	Contributions to provisions - non current	4 393 962	-
1 044 604	8 947 290	Contributions to provisions - current	1 044 604	9 020 581
106 663 740	91 900 930	Contribution to doubtful debt provision	106 663 740	91 900 931
28 583 516	6 486 862	Contribution to defined benefit obligation	28 583 516	6 486 862
445 743 822	379 195 825	Operating surplus before working capital changes	444 511 057	382 099 007
(2 122 507) (145 862 876)	(2 701 185) (94 668 852)	Increase in inventories Increase in trade and other debtors	(2 122 507) (144 118 565)	(2 701 186) (94 924 609)
(145 862 876) 48 837 396	(6 486 679)	increase in trade and other detoriors (Decrease)/increase in conditional grants and receipts	63 386 138	3 884 376
46 058 105	20 051 039	(Devidase) in trade and other payables	46 258 198	19 640 519
(3 223 808)	(7 031 413)	Provisions paid	(3 243 189)	(7 031 413)
19 350 923	(22 127 297)	Decrease/(increase) in VAT receivable	19 350 923	(21 127 919)
408 781 053	266 231 440	Cash generated from operations	424 022 054	279 838 776
		35. MATERIAL LOSSES		
MUNICIPALITY	204044		GROUP	004044
2011/12 R	2010/11 R		2011/12 R	2010/11 R
K -	1 823 109	Housing inventory	κ .	1 823 109
_	1 403 727	Revenue	=	1 403 727
18 076 288	60 410 000	Water distribution losses	18 076 288	60 410 000
-	726 394	Property, plant and equipment	-	726 394
18 076 288	64 363 230		18 076 288	64 363 230
		Water distribution losses		
		The amount recorded as distribution losses emanates from the provision of water to free basic services		
		beneficiaries through communal standpipes and also network/distribution losses due to burst pipes and other lockers.		
		other leakages.		
MUNICIPALITY		36. COMMITMENTS	GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11		2011/12	2010/11
R	R	36.1. Commitments in respect of capital expenditure	R	R
418 761 473	352 859 290	- Approved and contracted for	470 354 566	408 051 735
397 062 599 11 485 554	338 771 276 5 503 046	Infrastructure Community	397 062 599 63 078 647	338 771 276 60 695 491
11 485 554 10 213 320	5 503 046 8 584 968	Community Other- Land and buildings	10 213 320	8 584 968
10 213 320	0 304 908	Outer: Lattu attu butkutings	10 2 13 320	0 304 908
418 761 473	352 859 290	Total commitments	470 354 566	408 051 735
		This expenditure will be financed from:		
354 927 031	306 062 696	rins expenditure will be financed from: - Government Grants - Government Grants	406 520 124	361 255 141
63 834 442	46 796 592	- Own resources	63 834 442	46 796 592

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUL 418 761 473	352 859 288
410101410	002 000 200
11 572 680	6 022 521
4 628 489	4 344 677
	-
16 201 169	10 367 198
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R
45 248	73 839
267 165	155 670
134 007	167 231
446 420	396 740
MUNICIPALITY	
2011/12	2010/11
R	R
	**
588 308	588 308
3 310 894	-
3 899 202	588 308
	
MUNICIPALITY 2011/12	2010/11

	470 354 566	408 051 733
The comparative figure for capital commitments has been restated refer note 39.2.		
36.2 Operating leases		
At the reporting date the entity has outstanding commitments under operating leases which fall due as follows:		
Operating leases - as lessee (expense)		
Minimum lease payments due -within one year	12 244 773	6 533 648
-in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years	4 854 710	4 533 416
	17 099 483	11 067 065
Operating lease payments represent rentals payable for rental of certain office properties and office equipment. Leases are negotiated for an average term of 3 years and rentals escalate on average at 10% p.a. No contingent rent is payable.		
	GROUP 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
Operating leases – as lessor (income)		
Minimum lease payments due -within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive -later than five years	45 248 267 165 134 007 446 420	73 839 155 670 167 231 396 740
Operating lease payments represent rentals receivable by the Municipality for certain of its properties situated in Stutterheim, Komga, Cathcart, Adelaide and Macleantown. No contingent rent is payable.		
Leases are negotiated for an average of 5 years and rentals escalate by an average of 12% annually.	on our	
37. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND ASSETS	GROUP 2011/12 R	2010/11 R
37.1 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES The following contingent liabilities have been disclosed and not recognised:	K	K
37.1.1 Legal claims Two legal claims submitted to the legal department of the municipality are in the process of being resolved. The estimated liability of such claims, should the claimant be successful is disclosed.		
Legal disputes relate to: Claims for damages Compensation for work performed by a contractor	588 308 3 310 894	588 308
	3 899 202	588 308

37.1.2 Cape Joint Pension Fund

In terms of Rule 17(5) of the fund's rules pertaining to the Defined Benefit Section (Part A of the Rules), local authorities associated with the Fund are under an obligation to contribute pro rata to the Fund

	GROUP	
	2011/12	2010/11
	R	R
37.1.3 TASK Grade		

371.3 HASK Glade
The job evaluation committee has received applications from employees to have their jobs re-graded and are in the process of re-grading.
However, the amount and timing is uncertain as the re-grading is subject to an audit. The final outcome is dependant on the findings of the audit.
Job Evaluation Unit has calculated a rough estimate of R2 250 000.

The new SALGA Job Evaluation Policy specifies that all results must be audited by Provincial Audit Committees (PACs). These Committees are in the process of being formulated by SALGA. The job evaluation results from the ADM Grading Committee will be submitted to the PAC once it has been finally constituted. At this stage there is no indication for the timeline for this process.

37.1.4 Application of TASK Grade Wage Curve

Subsequent to the publication of the Categorization and Pay Curve Collective Agreement of 2010, the labour components issued a dispute regarding the actual pay curve. This was related to potentially increasing the pay curve as published by a figure of 8.48%. The dispute was heard by a Labour Court Judge and on 22 July 2012 a court order was issued which increased the original pay curve as mentioned above by the figure of 8.48%. SALGA, subsequent to this date, appealed this court order and the matter still has to be heard by the relevant judiciary officials. Potentially should SALGA not succeed and the court order be implemented it will have significant financial repercusions for all employees at ADM, with the exception of Section 57 Managers, potentially all affected employees will receive back pay for a period of at least 24 months from July 2010 to the date of the implementation of the court order, as well as a further 9 months which was included as a back pay clause in the above mentioned Collective Agreement. It is difficult to estimate what the final value of this would be, but will likely be in the excess of R15 million. Therefore ADM needs to allow for a contingent liability until the matter is finally resolved.

		The rollowing contingent asset has been disclosed and not recognised as the outcome is dependent on a legal ruling:		
500 595	500 595	Non-performance on a contract	500 595	500 595
51 619	51 619	Contractual dispute	51 619	51 619
1 198 370		Breach of contract	1 198 370	
1 750 584	552 214		1 750 584	552 214
MUNICIPALITY		38. RELATED PARTIES	GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11	G. N. 2. 1. 2. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	2011/12	2010/11
R	R	Relationships	R	R
		Subsidiary / Municipal entity Refer to Note 4.1		
		Related party balances		
_	(503 630)	Owing by (to) Amathole Economic Development Agency (Proprietary) Limited t/a ASPIRE	-	_
	(555 555)			
		Related Party Transactions		
11 500 000	10 000 000	Funding provided to Amathole Economic Development Agency for the operations of the agency		
		The account operates on a current account basis, i.e. the Agency's service providers are paid by the municipality on the Agency's behalf. No financial benefit accrues to the Agency or the municipality.		
		behall. No lihandar behelit accides to the Agency of the multiplanty.		
71 450 000	42 405 413	Funds transferred to AEDA for implementation of NDPG project	-	-
			<u> </u>	
	1 315 789	Funds transferred to AEDA for implementation of Essential Oils Project		
		No financial benefit accrues to the Agency or the municipality		
		No ilitational beneat accides to the Agency of the Intuitiopanity		
MUNICIPALITY		39. PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11	39.1. Correction of Error	2011/12	2010/11
		The comparative amounts have been restated as follows:		
		Errors affecting accumulated surplus 2010/11		
	(5 077 297)	Enros amening accumulated surplus 2 of 611 Increasing accumulated surplus		(5 077 297)
	(5 511 251)	Effect on the Statement of Financial Performance		
	(6 010 983)	Increase in service charges		(6 010 983)
		Effect on the Statement of Financial Position		
	12823716	Increase in consumer debtors		12823716
	(1 735 436) 5 077 297	Decrease in VAT receivable		(1 735 436) 5 077 297
	0011201			0 011 201
		39.1.1 Revenue - service charges		
		On 1 July 2006 the municipality assumed responsibility for the provision of water and		
		sanitation services as required by Government Notice 849 issued in terms of		
		section 84(3)(a) of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998). The municipality		
		embarked on a data cleansing exercise to cleanse the debtor databases that were taken on from the local municipalities. During the data cleansing exercise it was found that consumer		
		non record introduces. During the data learning exercise it was found in the consoline accounts taken over from the local municipalities were incorrect. Hence revenue was		
		misstated.		
		In addition the municipality was uncertain as to the ownership of vacant stands on the debtors database,		
		hence these were not billed. During the current year, the ownership was investigated and confirmed through		
		the use of the Deeds Office, valuation rolls the service coverage survey. These accounts are now being billed.		
		During the period of Indigent Write offs and correction of sundry consumers a VAT tariff was incorrectly applied. It was found that Indigent subsidies and Indigent tariffs were incorrectly applied for certain indigent consumers		
		it was round that integerit subsides and margerit familis were incorrectly applied on certain indigerit consumers during the prior financial year.		
		The error was corrected in the current financial year and was adjusted for retrospectively.		
	(5 077 297)	Net increase in accumulated surplus		(5 077 297)
MUNICIPALITY		39.2 Restatement of comparative figures	GROUP	
2011/12	2010/11	Co.2 restatement of comparative right co	2011/12	2010/11
		The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and		
		related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement only impacts disclosure and thus has no		
		effect on the Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance.		
	4400 004 04 11	The figures have been restated as follows:		(400.004.0:
	(130 864 914) (2 186 341)	Decrease in Infrastructure Decrease in Community		(130 864 914) (2 186 341)
	(2 186 341) (1 429 863)	Decrease in Other Decrease in Other		(2 186 341) (1 429 863)
	(134 481 118)			(134 481 118)

The following contingent asset has been disclosed and not recognised as the outcome is dependent on a legal ruling:

37.2 CONTINGENT ASSET

40. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Categories of financial instruments

2012 Financial Year - MUNICIPALITY

2012 Financial Year - MUNICIPALITY				T	
	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Held to Maturity Investments	Investments at cost	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
Non Current Assets					
Investment in Subsidiary				1 000	1 000
Long term receivables	701 238				701 238
Current Assets					
Consumer debtors	102 443 054				102 443 054
Other receivables	4 422 761				4 422 761
VAT	21 864 848				21 864 848
Investments			471 109 428		471 109 428
Cash and cash equivalents	346 293 276				346 293 276
Short term portion of long term debt	6 893				6 893
Non Current Liabilities					
Finance lease liability		298 561			298 561
Operating lease liability		471 582			471 582
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables		174 441 257			174 441 257
Provisions		1 044 604			1 044 604
Short term portion of finance lease					
liability		471 709			471 709
Consumer deposits		1 772 978			1 772 978
Unspent conditional grants		169 834 335			169 834 335

2011 Financial Year - MUNICIPALITY

	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Held to Maturity Investments	Investments at cost	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
Non Current Assets					
Investment in Subsidiary				1 000	1 000
Long term receivables	661 900				661 900
Current Assets					
Consumer debtors	63 593 498				63 593 498
Other receivables	4 073 181				4 073 181
VAT	41 215 771				41 215 771
Investments			466 189 906		466 189 906
Cash and cash equivalents	291 721 116				291 721 116
Short term portion of long term debt	6 625				6 625
Non Current Liabilities					
Finance lease liability		537 614			537 614
Operating lease liability		281 579			281 579
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables		128 573 153			128 573 153
Provisions		3 223 809			3 223 809
Short term portion of finance lease					
liability		503 553			503 553
Consumer deposits		1 599 907			1 599 907
Unspent conditional grants		120 996 939			120 996 939

2012 Financial Year - GROUP

		Financial liabilities	Held to Maturity		Designated as at fair value through profit or	
	Loans and receivables	at amortised cost	Investments	Investments at cost	loss	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Non Current Assets						
Investment in Subsidiary				-		
Long term receivables	701 238					701 238
Current Assets						
Consumer debtors	102 443 054					102 443 054
Other receivables	4 635 391					4 635 391
VAT	21 864 848					21 864 848
Investments			471 109 428			471 109 428
Cash and cash equivalents	372 133 412				12 477 373	384 610 785
Short term portion of long term debt	6 893					6 893
Non Current Liabilities						
Finance lease liability		298 561				298 561
Operating lease liability		525 173				525 173
Current liabilities						
Trade and other payables		174 995 473				174 995 473
Provisions		1 354 432				1 354 432
Short term portion of finance lease						
liability		471 709				471 709
Consumer deposits		1 772 978				1 772 978
Unspent conditional grants		202 743 343				202 743 343

2011 Financial Year - GROUP

					Designated as at fair	
	Lanca and mark-theta.	Financial liabilities	Held to Maturity		value through profit or	T-1-1
	Loans and receivables	at amortised cost	Investments	Investments at cost	loss	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Non Current Assets						
Long term receivables	661 900					661 900
Investment in Subsidiary				-		-
Current Assets						
Consumer debtors	63 593 498					63 593 498
Other receivables	6 030 122					6 030 122
VAT	41 215 771					41 215 771
Investments			466 189 906			466 189 906
Cash and cash equivalents	306 306 024				8 608 263	314 914 287
Short term portion of long term debt	6 625					6 625
Non Current Liabilities						
Finance lease liability		537 614				537 614
Operating lease liability		314 916				314 916
Current liabilities						
Trade and other payables		128 816 083				128 816 083
Provisions		3 553 018				3 553 018
Short term portion		503 553				503 553
Consumer deposits		1 599 907				1 599 907
Unspent conditional grants		139 357 205				139 357 205

41. RISK MANAGEMENT

Exposure to interest rate, credit risk and liquidity risks arise in the normal course of the municipality's operations. The Accounting Officer has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Municipality's risk management framework. The municipality is risk management policies are established to identify and nanlyse the risks faced by the municipality, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes to market conditions and the municipality's activities.

This note presents information regarding the municipality's exposure to credit risk, market risk and liquidity risk. Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these financial statements.

41.1. Credit risk management

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality. The municipality has adopted a policy of only dealing with creditworthy parties.

The municipality only transacts with entities that have an appropriate credit rating. This information is supplied by independent rating agencies where available, if not available, the entity uses other publicly available financial information and its own trading records to rate its major customers. The municipality's exposure and the credit ratings of its customers are continuously monitored.

Financial assets, that potentially subject the municipality to credit risk, consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, short-term deposits, loans and receivables, investments and trade and other receivables.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluates credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board. The utilisation of credit limits is regularly monitored. Credit exposure is controlled by the application of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policies. Adequate provision has been made for anticipated doubtful debts.

R	R
199 178 031	145 394 090
147 106 245	145 810 057
-	-
471 109 428	466 189 906
102 443 054	63 593 498
4 422 761	4 073 181
701 238	661 900
924 960 753	825 722 633
130 000	130 000
130 000	130 000

To manage credit risk in borrowing and investing, the municipality's cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposits are placed with high credit quality financial institutions and by spreading its exposure over a range of such institutions in accordance with its investment policies. The municipal entity determines concentrations of credit risk by reference to major counter-parties. Counter-parties comprise large South South African banks with high quality credit ratings.

Maximum exposure to credit risk

The carrying amount of financial assets, represent the entity's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to these assets. The municipality's cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposits are placed with high credit quality financial institutions.

There has been no significant change during the financial year, or since the end of the financial year, to the municipality's exposure to credit risk, the approach of measurement or the objectives, policies and processes for managing this risk.

The carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the financial statements, which is net of impairment losses, represents the municipality's maximum exposure to credit risk without taking into account the value of any collateral obtained:

	R	ĸ
ABSA Bank Limited	209 392 827	154 820 696
Standard Bank Limited	147 106 245	145 810 057
ABSA Bank Limited	28 100 843	11 355 299
Investments	471 109 428	466 189 906
Trade receivables	102 443 054	63 593 498
Other receivables	4 635 391	6 030 122
Long term receivables	701 238	661 900
	963 489 025	848 461 478
The municipality is exposed to the following guarantees:		
Guarantees in lieu of Eskom and the Post office	130 000	130 000
	130 000	130 000

Credit quality

The following represents information on the credit quality of trade receivables that are neither past due nor impaired:

	2012	2011	
A	22%	8%	Government Accounts
В	12%	6%	Businesses
C	66%	87%	Domestic and other

Analysis of table:

- A The debtors are of good credit quality and no default in payment is expected.
- B The debtors are usual good payers, but there is a possibility that the debtor may not be able to pay on time
- C These debtors usually pay, but have previously paid late and therefore there is a possibility that these debtors will not be recoverable.

Age analysis of financial assets that are past due but not impaired:

			61 - 90 days past due	91 - 120 days past due	120 plus days past due	Total
2012	R	R	R	R	R	R
Trade receivables	39 350 755	10 151 222	5 465 357	2 445 827	18 860 287	76 273 448
2011						
Trade receivables	21 417 310	7 119 725	3 530 146	1 624 305	29 902 013	63 593 498

Impaired financial assets

Refer to trade receivables note for an analysis of the impaired receivables.

41.2 Market risk management

The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the risks of fluctuations in interest rate.

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Market risk exposures are measured using sensitivity analysis. A sensitivity analysis shows how surplus and/or net assets would have been affected by changes in the relevant risk variable that were reasonably possible at the reporting date.

41.2.1 Interest rate risk management

At year end financial assets exposed to interest rate risk were as follows:

Balances with banks, deposits and all call and current accounts attract interest at rates that vary with South African prime rate. The municipality's policy is to manage interest rate risk so that fluctuations in variable rates do not have a material impact on the surplus / deficit. Investments at fixed interest rates.

Trade debtors in arrears are linked to South African prime rate plus two percent.

Loans granted are linked to a fixed rate of interest.

Surplus funds are invested with banks for fixed terms on fixed interest rates not exceeding one year. For details refer Note 4.

At year end, financial liabilities exposed to interest rate risk were as follows:

Finance leases linked to South African prime rate.

Management manages interest rate risk by negotiating beneficial rates on floating rate loans.

Interest rate sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on financial instruments exposure to interest rates at reporting date.

For floating rate instruments, the analysis is prepared assuming the amount of the instrument outstanding at the reporting date was outstanding for the whole year

The basis points increases or decreases, as detailed in the table below, were determined by management and represent management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

A positive number below indicates an increase in surplus. A negative number below indicates a decrease in surplus.

The sensitivity analysis shows reasonable expected change in the interest rate, either an increase or decrease in the interest percentage. The equal but opposite % adjustment to the interest rate would result in an equal but opposite effect on surplus and therefore has not been separately disclosed below. The disclosure only indicates the effect of the change in interest rate on surplus.

There were no changes in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis for one year to the next.

MUNICIPALITY

2012	2011
200	200
1 300 373	1 255 729
	200

GROUI

GROOM		
	2012	2011
The estimated increase rates		
The estimated increase in basis points	200	200
Effect on Net Surplus	1 323 309	1 276 576

Foreign exchange risk

The group has no material exposure to foreign exchange risk.

42. Liquidity risk management

Liquidity risk is the risk that the municipality will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts and budgets are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

There has been no significant change during the financial year, or since the end of the financial year, to the municipality's exposure to liquidity risk, the approach of measurement or the objectives, policies and processes for managing this risk.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the Statement of Financial Position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities.

2012 - MUNICIPALITY	1-3 months	4-6 months 7-9 months		10-12 months	Later than 12 months	Total	
	R	R	R	R	R	R	
Trade and other payables	101 358 210	-	55 322 997	17 760 050	,	174 441 257	
Other	-	-	-	1 044 604	13 167 468	14 212 072	

2011 - MUNICIPALITY	1-3 months	4-6 months	7-9 months	10-12 months	Later than 12 months	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Trade and other payables	55 440 192	-	58 665 881	14 467 081		128 573 153
Other	2 318 355	-	-	905 453	8 773 507	11 997 315

2012 - GROUP	1-3 months	4-6 months 7-9 months		10-12 months	Later than 12 months	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Trade and other payables	101 358 210	-	55 348 015	18 289 248	-	174 995 473
Other	ı	-	-	1 354 432	13 167 468	14 521 900

2011 - GROUP	1-3 months	-3 months 4-6 months 7-9 months		10-12 months	Later than 12 months	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Trade and other payables	54 936 562	-	59 189 089	14 690 432	-	128 816 083
Other	2 318 355	-	-	1 234 662	8 773 507	12 326 524

2012	0-1 year	1 - 2 years 2 - 5 years		5 years and later	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
Finance lease liability	520 934	313 471	-	•	834 405

2011	0-1 year	1 - 2 years	1 - 2 years 2 - 5 years		Total	
	R	R	R	R	R	
Finance lease liability	578 020	573 869	-	-	1 151 889	

43. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

The Municipal Manager has the power to authorise deviations from the normal Procurement Process. Contracts awarded in terms of deviations from and ratification of minor breaches of procurement processes of the Supply Chain Management policy amounted to R233 519 £53.

SUMMMARY OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATIONS RATIFIED

TYPE	AMOUNT
Emergency Procurement	17 473 193
Sole Service Providers	243 619
Other exceptional cases	215 802 441
TOTAL	233 519 253

44. NON-COMPLIANCE WITH THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

44.1 NON-COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 71(1) AND 54(1)(a) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

The monthly budget statements were submitted to the Mayor, National and Provincial Treasury. However the reports were not submitted within 10 working days after month end.

45. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

No significant events after the reporting date.

46. COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

The group is to provide information as whether its resources were obtained and used in accordance with the adopted budget.

The municipal budget was approved by Council on 29 April 2011. The entity's budget was approved by the Board of Directors on 18 April 2011 and submitted to the parent municipality on 7 May 2011.

A comparison of the budget and actual amounts is as follows:

46.1. Statement of comparative and actual information

	_								
MUNICIPALITY	2011/12								
Description	Original budget	Budget Adjustments	Virements	Final budget		Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual outcome as % of fine A	
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	%	%
Financial Performance									
	127 751 517			127 751 517	172 646 918		44 895 401	135	125
Service charges	20 000 000	-	-	20 000 000	37 946 670		17 946 670	190	135 190
Investment income			-			-			
Transfers recognised - operational	921 419 753	(1 123 000)	-	920 296 753	871 357 500	-	(48 939 253)	95	95
Other own revenue	235 671 342	182 470 715	-	418 142 057	75 981 945	-	(342 160 112)	18	32
Total revenue	1 304 842 612	181 347 715	-	1 486 190 327	1 157 933 033	-	(328 257 294)	78	89
Employee costs	328 057 274	_	1 713 155	329 770 429	312 630 431	_	(17 139 998)	95	95
Remuneration councillors	13 080 449	_	(1 865 397)	11 215 052	10 538 434	_	(676 618)	94	81
	71 760 328	-	37 981 384	109 741 712	106 663 740	_		97	149
Debt impairment		-				-	(3 077 972)		
Depreciation & asset impairment	84 285 248	-	5 188 041	89 473 289	88 673 610	-	(799 679)	99	105
Finance charges	118 062	-	38 401	156 463	114 991	-	(41 472)	73	0
Materials and bulk purchases	60 480 924	-	(11 766 445)	48 714 479	45 859 269	-	(2 855 210)	94	76
Transfers and grants	-	1 564 560	-	1 564 560	254 297	-	(1 310 263)	0	0
Other expenditure	330 924 843	179 783 155	(24 168 787)	486 539 211	376 813 869	-	(109 725 342)	77	114
Total expenditure	888 707 128	181 347 715	7 120 352	1 077 175 195	941 548 642	-	(135 626 553)	87	106
-			/= 100 0E0				//	53	
Surplus	416 135 484	-	(7 120 352)	409 015 132	216 384 391	-	(192 630 741)	53	52
Transfers recognised capital	_	-	_	_	996 830	-	996 830	_	_
Contributions recognised - capital &									
contributed assets									
CONTIDUCE ASSETS									
Surplus after capital transfers &									
contributions	416 135 484	-	(7 120 352)	409 015 132	217 381 221	-	(191 633 911)	53	52
			,				, ,		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus for the year	416 135 484	-	(7 120 352)	409 015 132	217 381 221	-	(191 633 911)	53	52
Capital expenditure & funds									
sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised capital	362 027 193	_	_	362 027 193	377 911 637	_	15 884 444	104	_
Public contributions & donations	302 027 133			302 027 133	377 311 037		13 004 444	104	_
Borrowing									
	54 400 005	-	(7.400.050)	40.007.040	54 400 005	-	7 400 050	115	100
Internally generated funds	54 108 295	-	(7 120 352)	46 987 943	54 108 295	-	7 120 352	115	100
Total sources of capital funds	416 135 488	-	(7 120 352)	409 015 136	432 019 932	-	23 004 796	220	100
Cash flows									
Not each from // up of \ apparat'					400 704 050				
Net cash from/(used) operating					408 781 053	-			
Net cash from/(used) investing					(354 111 068)	-			
Net cash from/(used) financing					(97 825)	-			
Cash/cash equivalents at the									
beginning of the year					291 721 116				
Cash/cash equivalents at the end		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							·
of the year					346 293 276				
	1	I	1	1	0.0 200 E10	l	1		

The comparison of the Municipality's actual financial performance with that budgeted with variance explanations are set out in Annexures E(1) and E(2)

GROUP	2011/12									
Description	Original budget	Budget Adjustments	Vire	ements I	Final budget	Actual outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual outcome as % of fina	Actual outcome as %
R	R	R		R	R	R	R	R	%	%
Electrical Designation										
Financial Performance										
Service charges	127 751 517		-	-	127 751 517	172 646 918	-	44 895 401	135	135
Investment income	20 874 416		-	-	20 874 416	38 978 492	-	18 104 076	187	187
Transfers recognised - operational	1 042 542 314		123 000)	-	1 041 419 314	950 873 951	-	(90 545 363)	91	91
Other own revenue	236 251 594	182	2 470 715	-	418 722 309	76 497 233	-	(342 225 076)	18	32
Total revenue	1 427 419 841	181	347 715	-	1 608 767 556	1 238 996 594	-	(369 770 962)	77	87
Employee costs	335 637 199		_	1 713 155	337 350 354	320 203 563	_	(17 146 791)	95	95
Remuneration councillors	13 390 473			(1 865 397)	11 525 076	10 884 641	_	(640 435)	94	81
	71 760 328			37 981 384	109 741 712	106 663 740	_	(3 077 972)	97	149
Debt impairment	84 454 248		-	5 188 041	89 642 289	76 713 247	_	(12 929 042)	86	91
Depreciation & asset impairment	118 062		-	38 401	156 463	419 058	-	262 595	268	0
Finance charges			-			419 056	-		200	0
Materials and bulk purchases	60 480 924		-	(11 766 445)	48 714 479		-	(48 714 479)	0	0
Transfers and grants	122 372 306		564 560	-	123 936 866	82 836 940	-	(41 099 926)	0	0
Other expenditure	323 509 415	1/9	783 155	(24 168 787)	479 123 783	413 969 700	-	(65 154 083)	86	128
Total expenditure	1 011 722 955	181	347 715	7 120 352	1 200 191 022	1 011 690 890	-	(188 500 132)	84	100
Surplus/(Deficit)	415 696 886		-	(7 120 352)	408 576 534	227 305 704		(181 270 830)	56	55
our pracy (Donotty	410 000 000			(1.120.002)	400 01 0 004	22. 000 .01		(10.210 000)		
Transfers recognised capital	_		-	_	_	1 157 351	_	1 157 351	0	0
Contributions recognised - capital &									_	-
contributed assets										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital										
	415 696 886		-	(7 120 352)	408 576 534	228 463 055	_	(190 112 170)	56	55
transfers & contributions	415 696 886		-	(7 120 352)	408 576 534	228 463 055	-	(180 113 479)	56	22
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	415 696 886		-	-7 120 352	408 576 534	228 463 055	-	(180 113 479)	56	55
Capital expenditure & funds										
sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised capital	362 027 193		-	-	362 027 193	-	-	(362 027 193)	- 1	-
Public contributions & donations	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	53 942 693		-	(7 120 352)	46 822 341	53 942 693	-	7 120 352	115	100
Total sources of capital funds	415 969 886		-	(7 120 352)	408 849 534	53 942 693	-	(354 906 841)	115	100
Cash flows										
Net cash from/(used) operating						424 022 054	-			
Net cash from/(used) investing						(354 227 731)	-			
Net cash from/(used) financing						(97 826)	-			
Cash/cash equivalents at the end										
of the year	1					69 696 498			1	

Management is of the opinion that expenditure is effectively managed and that current processes and controls ensure that budgeted expenditure are not exceeded.

The comparison of the Municipality's actual financial performance with that budgeted with variance explanations are set out in Annexures E(1) and E(2)

APPENDIX A

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS

AS AT 30 JUNE 2012

EXTERNAL LOANS	Loan Number	Interest Rate	Final Redemption Date	Balance at 01/07/2009	Corrections	Balance at 01/07/2009 Restated	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30/06/2010
LONG-TERM LOANS				R	R	R	R	R	R
DBSA Loan - Nkonkobe	8237	11%	2014/09/30	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA Loan - Great Kei	10876	15%	2019/06/30	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA Loan - Nxuba	11416	17%	2009/06/30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan - Amahlathi	100001	4%	2009/06/30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan - Amahlathi	100001	4%	2009/06/30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan - Amahlathi	100001	4%	2009/06/30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan - Amahlathi	100001	4%	2009/06/30	-	-	-		-	-
Total long-term loans				-	-	-	-	-	-
CURRENT PORTION									
DBSA Loan - Amahlathi [In arrears]	11641	11%	2007/06/30	_	_	_	_	_	_
DBSA Loan - Nxuba	11240		2010/12/31		_	_	_	_	_
DBG/(LGail		1070	2010/12/01						
Total short term loans				-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS				-	-	-	-	-	-

These loans were settled during the 2008/09 financial year.

APPENDIX B

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

AS AT 30 JUNE 2012

Classification	Cost/Revaluation						Accumulated Depr	reciation				Ţ	
	Opening	Transfer	New Opening	Additions	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Transfer	New Opening	Additions	Disposals	Closing	Carrying
	Balance	In / (Out)	Balance			Balance	Balance	In / (Out)	Balance			Balance	Value
luis comunication	0.500.005.555		0 -00 00- 5-5	242 222 242		0.400 =00.004	(0.40.074.004)		(242.274.224)	(= 1 005 015)		(222 (22 22)	0.740.000.070
INFRASTRUCTURE	2 783 807 575	-	2 783 807 575	318 989 316	-	3 102 796 891	(312 074 204	-	(312 074 204)	(74 395 817)	-	(386 470 021)	2 716 326 870
Water							(40.054.400)		(40.054.400)	(44 500 707)		(50 55 4 55)	
Reservoirs & Tanks	306 113 947	-	306 113 947		-	306 113 947	(48 251 429)	1	(48 251 429)	(11 502 727)	-	(59 754 156)	246 359 791
Supply / Reticulation	1 143 274 720	-	1 143 274 720	308 965 524	-	1 452 240 244	(146 517 978)	-	(146 517 978)	(34 928 631)	-	(181 446 609)	1 270 793 635
Water - Other	377 492 185	-	377 492 185	72 465	-	377 564 650	(44 393 338)	-	(44 393 338)	(10 582 991)	-	(54 976 329)	322 588 321
Water Mains	173 461 762	-	173 461 762		-	173 461 762	(28 784 532)	-	(28 784 532)	(6 861 986)	-	(35 646 518)	137 815 245
Meters	39 444 078	-	39 444 078	9 951 327	-	49 395 404	(14 463 330)	-	(14 463 330)	(3 447 934)	-	(17 911 264)	31 484 141
Sanitation	1		400 400 000				(45.400.004)		(45.400.004)	(0.000.000)		(10.010.000)	
Purification works	166 186 820	-	166 186 820	-	-	166 186 820	(15 196 024)	-	(15 196 024)	(3 622 602)	-	(18 818 626)	147 368 194
Sewers	79 394 457	-	79 394 457	-	-	79 394 457	(14 467 574)	-	(14 467 574)	(3 448 946)	-	(17 916 520)	61 477 937
Infrastructure under Construction	498 439 606	-	498 439 606	-	-	498 439 606		-	-	-	-	-	498 439 606
COMMUNITY	18 675 703	-	18 675 703	2 445 000	-	21 120 703	(1 269 044)	-	(1 269 044)	(197 505)	-	(1 466 550)	19 654 153
Clinics & Hospitals	1 670 000	-	1 670 000	-	-	1 670 000	(316 186)	-	(316 186)	(49 209)	-	(365 395)	1 304 605
Fire Stations	2 100 000	-	2 100 000	-	-	2 100 000	(630 000)	-	(630 000)	(98 049)	-	(728 049)	1 371 951
Security System	47 594	-	47 594	-	-	47 594	(42 858)	-	(42 858)	(6 670)	-	(49 528)	(1 934)
Museum & Art Galleries	262 000	-	262 000	-	-	262 000	·	-	-	-	-	-	262 000
Civic Buildings	1 680 000	-	1 680 000	-	-	1 680 000	(280 000)	-	(280 000)	(43 577)	-	(323 578)	1 356 422
Under Construction	12 916 109	-	12 916 109	2 445 000	-	15 361 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 361 109
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	108 526 888	-	108 526 888	29 234 530	2 053 238	135 708 180	(46 880 532)	-	(46 880 532)	(14 063 048)	(1 532 568)	(59 411 012)	76 297 168
LAND AND BUILDINGS	18 723 665	-	18 723 665	83 253		18 806 918	(2 888 495)	-	(2 888 495)	(17 106)	-	(2 905 602)	15 901 316
Land	4 570 961	-	4 570 961	-	-	4 570 961	-	-	-		-	-	4 570 961
Buildings	14 152 704		14 152 704	83 253	-	14 235 957	(2 888 495)	-	(2 888 495)	(17 106)	-	(2 905 602)	11 330 355
									, ,	` '		` 1	
Office Equipment	14 839 719	-	14 839 719	7 551 956	1 054 352	21 337 323	(10 968 594		(10 968 594)	(6 793 124)	(1 045 493)	(16 716 225)	4 621 098
Air Conditioners	85 276	-	85 276	200 186	-	285 462	(47 470)	-	(47 470)	(117 319)		(164 789)	120 673
Computer Hardware	9 578 595	_	9 578 595	2 576 717	-	12 155 312	(6 917 997)	-	(6 917 997)	(3 284 987)		(10 202 984)	1 952 328
Operating Software	1 109 708	_	1 109 708	20.01	_	1 109 708	(1 111 479)		(1 111 479)	(0 20 : 001)		(1 111 479)	(1 771)
Other Office Equipment	2 204 170	_	2 204 170	4 487 811	1 054 352	5 637 629	(1 638 918		(1 638 918)	(2 726 811)	(1 045 493)	(3 320 236)	2 317 393
Office Machines	1 861 969	_	1 861 969	287 242		2 149 211	(1 252 729)	-	(1 252 729)	(664 007)	(1010100)	(1 916 736)	232 475
Furniture and Fittings	3 458 108	-	3 458 108	1 592 597	85 185	4 965 520	(2 693 476	-	(2 693 476)	(1 117 416)	(81 241)	(3 729 650)	1 235 869
Tables and Desks	1 028 720		1 028 720	384 809		1 413 529	(722 175)		(722 175)	(262 732)	(0.2)	(984 908)	428 621
Chairs	669 645	-	669 645	399 226	-	1 068 871	(587 384)	-	(587 384)	(321 314)	-	(908 697)	160 174
Furniture and Fittings : Other	1 758 581	-	1 758 581	613 018	85 185	2 286 414	(1 382 755)	_	(1 382 755)	(376 374)	(81 241)	(1 677 887)	608 527
Bin & Containers	1 162		1 162	195 544	65 165	196 705	(1 162)		(1 362 755)	(156 996)	(81 241)	(158 158)	38 547
Plant and Equipment	10 446 312	-	10 446 312	478 712	-	10 925 024	(6 583 674)	<u> </u>	(6 583 674)	(768 955)	-	(7 352 628)	3 572 396
Compressors	1 240		1 240	- 476 7 12		1 240	(579)	<u> </u>	(579)	(100 333)	-	(7 332 628)	661
Medical Equipment	20 212	-	20 212			20 212	(18 368)		(18 368)	-		(18 368)	1 843
Fire Equipment	168 863		168 863	[]		168 863	(63 451)] -	(63 451)			(63 451)	105 412
Fire Equipment	1 775	-	1 775			1 775	(1 775)] [(1 775)	-	_ [(1 775)	103 412
Laboratory Equipment	24 240	_	24 240	14000	_	38 240	(21 906)	-	(21 906)	_	_	(21 906)	16 334
Lawnmowers	74 546	-	74 546	171 102	_	245 648	(39 263)	-	(39 263)	(192 923)	_	(232 186)	13 462
Plant & Equipment : General	906 564	-	906 564	117610	-	1 024 174	(352 134)	-	(352 134)	(144 870)	-	(497 004)	527 170
Tractors and Trailers	9 226 430	-	9 226 430	176 000	-	9 402 430	(6 066 836)	-	(6 066 836)	(431 162)	-	(6 497 998)	2 904 432
Radio Equipment	22 443	-	22 443	-	-	22 443	(19 361)	-	(19 361)	- /	-	(19 361)	3 082
Motor Vehicles	61 059 084	-	61 059 084	19 528 012	913 702	79 673 395	(23 746 294	-	(23 746 294)	(5 366 447)	(405 834)	(28 706 906)	50 966 489
Motor Vehicles	4 253 146	-	4 253 146	2 749 076	913 702	6 088 521	(2 335 760)	-	(2 335 760)	(2 665 576)	(405 834)	(4 595 502)	1 493 019
Fire Engines	4 863 978	-	4 863 978	2 484 633		7 348 611	(2 017 723)	-	(2 017 723)	(1 065 879)	- '	(3 083 602)	4 265 009
Trucks & Bakkies	51 941 960	-	51 941 960	14 294 303	-	66 236 263	(19 392 810	-	(19 392 810)	(1 634 991)	-	(21 027 802)	45 208 461
						-			- 1			-	-
TOTAL	2 911 010 162	-	2 911 010 162	350 668 847	2 053 238	3 259 625 774	(360 223 781)	-	(360 223 781)	(88 656 370)	(1 532 568)	(447 347 583)	2 812 278 191
							1						

APPENDIX B
AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT: GROUP
AS AT 30 JUNE 2012

INFRASTRUCTURE Water Reservoirs & Tanks	Opening Balance	Transfer In / (Out)	New Opening	Additions	Disposals	Closing	Opening	Transfer	New Opening	Additions	Disposals	Closing	Carrying
Water Reservoirs & Tanks		(,	Balance		.,	Balance	Balance	In / (Out)	Balance	/ lualilono	Diopodaio	Balance	Value
Reservoirs & Tanks	2 783 807 575	-	2 783 807 575	318 989 316	-	3 102 796 891	(312 074 204)	<u> </u>	(312 074 204)	(74 395 817)	-	(386 470 021)	2 716 326 870
	306 113 947	-	306 113 947	-	-	306 113 947	(48 251 429)	-	(48 251 429)	(11 502 727)	-	(59 754 156)	246 359 79°
Supply / Reticulation	1 143 274 720	-	1 143 274 720	308 965 524	-	1 452 240 244	(146 517 978)	-	(146 517 978)	(34 928 631)	-	(181 446 609)	1 270 793 63
Water - Other	377 492 185	-	377 492 185	72 465	-	377 564 650	(44 393 338)	-	(44 393 338)	(10 582 991)	-	(54 976 329)	322 588 32
Water Mains	173 461 762	-	173 461 762	-	-	173 461 762	(28 784 532)	-	(28 784 532)	(6 861 986)	-	(35 646 518)	137 815 24
Meters	39 444 078	-	39 444 078	9 951 327	-	49 395 404	(14 463 330)	-	(14 463 330)	(3 447 934)	-	(17 911 264)	31 484 14
Sanitation			-					-	-				
Purification works	166 186 820	-	166 186 820	-	-	166 186 820	(15 196 024)	-	(15 196 024)	(3 622 602)	-	(18 818 626)	147 368 19
Sewers	79 394 457	-	79 394 457	-	-	79 394 457	(14 467 574)	-	(14 467 574)	(3 448 946)	-	(17 916 520)	61 477 93
Infrastructure under Construction	498 439 606	-	498 439 606	-	-	498 439 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	498 439 60
COMMUNITY	18 675 703	-	18 675 703	2 445 000	-	21 120 703	(1 269 044)	-	(1 269 044)	(197 505)	-	(1 466 550)	19 654 15
Clinics & Hospitals	1 670 000	-	1 670 000	-	-	1 670 000	(316 186)	-	(316 186)	(49 209)	- 1	(365 395)	1 304 60
Fire Stations	2 100 000		2 100 000	-	-	2 100 000	(630 000)	-	(630 000)	(98 049)	-	(728 049)	1 371 95
Security System	47 594		47 594	-	-	47 594	(42 858)	-	(42 858)	(6 670)	-	(49 528)	(1 93
Museum & Art Galleries	262 000	-	262 000	-	-	262 000	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	262 00
Civic Buildings	1 680 000	-	1 680 000	-	-	1 680 000	(280 000)	-	(280 000)	(43 577)	-	(323 578)	1 356 42
Under Consttruction	12 916 109	-	12 916 109	2 445 000	-	15 361 109	- '	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	15 361 10
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OTHER	109 239 167	_	109 239 167	00 000 040	0.444.000	136 454 560	(47.450.044)		(47.450.044)	(4.4.400.700)	(0.000.007)	(50.755.505)	76 699 02
OTHER LAND AND BUILDINGS	18 723 665	-	18 723 665	29 330 313 83 253	2 114 920	18 806 918	(47 153 211) (2 888 495)	-	(47 153 211) (2 888 495)	(14 188 732) (17 106)	(8 939 037)	(59 755 535) (2 905 602)	76 699 02 15 901 31
Land	4 570 961		4 570 961	-	-	4 570 961	(2 000 430)	l l	(2 000 430)	(17 100)	-	(1 303 501)	4 570 96
Buildings	14 152 704	-	14 152 704	83 253	-	14 235 957	(2 888 495)	-	(2 888 495)	(17 106)	-	(2 905 602)	11 330 35
Office Equipment	15 203 839	-	15 203 839	7 595 803	1 076 141	21 723 501	(11 171 671)	-	(11 171 671)	(6 868 780)	(1 062 628)	(16 977 823)	4 745 67
Air Conditioners	85 276	-	85 276	200 186	-	285 462	(47 470)	-	(47 470)	(117 319)	-	(164 789)	120 67
Computer Hardware	9 901 930	-	9 901 930	2 615 318	21 789	12 495 459	(7 099 019)	-	(7 099 019)	(3 355 568)	(17 135)	(10 437 452)	2 058 00
Operating Software	1 109 708	-	1 109 708	-	-	1 109 708	(1 111 479)	-	(1 111 479)	-	-	(1 111 479)	(1 77
Other Office Equipment	2 244 955	-	2 244 955	4 493 057	1 054 352	5 683 660	(1 660 973)	-	(1 660 973)	(2 731 886)	(1 045 493)	(3 347 366)	2 336 29
Office Machines	1 861 969	-	1 861 969	287 242	-	2 149 211	(1 252 729)	-	(1 252 729)	(664 007)	-	(1 916 736)	232 47
Furniture and Fittings	3 806 267	-	3 806 267	1 644 533	125 078	5 325 722	(2 763 078)	-	(2 763 078)	(1 167 444)	(117 946)	(3 812 575)	1 513 14
Tables and Desks	1 028 720	-	1 028 720	384 809	-	1 413 529	(722 175)	-	(722 175)	(262 732)	-	(984 908)	428 62
Chairs	669 645	-	669 645	399 226	-	1 068 871	(587 384)	-	(587 384)	(321 314)	-	(908 697)	160 17
Furniture and Fittings : Other	2 106 740	-	2 106 740	664 954	125 078	2 646 616	(1 452 357)	-	(1 452 357)	(426 402)	(117 946)	(1 760 812)	885 80
Bin & Containers	1 162	-	1 162	195 544	-	196 705	(1 162)	-	(1 162)	(156 996)	-	(158 158)	38 54
Plant and Equipment	10 446 312		10 446 312	478 712	-	10 925 024	(6 583 674)	-	(6 583 674)	(768 955)	(7 352 628)	(7 352 628)	3 572 39
Compressors	1 240	-	1 240	-	-	1 240	(579)	-	(579)	-	-	(579)	66
Medical Equipment	20 212	-	20 212	-	-	20 212	(18 368)	-	(18 368)	-	-	(18 368)	1 84
Fire Equipment	168 863	-	168 863	-	-	168 863	(63 451)	-	(63 451)	-	-	(63 451)	105 41
Fire Arms	1 775	-	1 775	-	-	1 775	(1 775)	-	(1 775)	-	-	(1 775)	-
Laboratory Equipment	24 240	-	24 240	14 000	-	38 240	(21 906)	-	(21 906)	-	-	(21 906)	16 33
Lawnmowers	74 546	-	74 546	171 102	-	245 648	(39 263)	-	(39 263)	(192 923)	-	(232 186)	13 46
Plant & Equipment : General	906 564	-	906 564	117 610	-	1 024 174	(352 134)	-	(352 134)	(144 870)	-	(497 004)	527 17
Tractors and Trailers	9 226 430	-	9 226 430	176 000	-	9 402 430	(6 066 836)	-	(6 066 836)	(431 162)	-	(6 497 998)	2 904 43
Radio Equipment	22 443	-	22 443	-	-	22 443	(19 361)	-	(19 361)	- 1	-	(19 361)	3 08
Motor Vehicles	61 059 084	-	61 059 084	19 528 012	913 702	79 673 395	(23 746 294)	-	(23 746 294)	(5 366 447)	(405 834)	(28 706 906)	50 966 48
Motor Vehicles	4 253 146	-	4 253 146	2 749 076	913 702	6 088 521	(2 335 760)		(2 335 760)	(2 665 576)	(405 834)	(4 595 502)	1 493 01
Fire Engines	4 863 978	-	4 863 978	2 484 633		7 348 611	(2 017 723)		(2 017 723)	(1 065 879)	-	(3 083 602)	4 265 00
Trucks & Bakkies	51 941 960	-	51 941 960	14 294 303	-	66 236 263	(19 392 810)		(19 392 810)	(1 634 991)	-	(21 027 802)	45 208 46
			-	-		-	. ,		- 1	1			
	2911722440												·

APPENDIX C

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF FIXED PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT PER DEPARTMENT
AS AT 30 JUNE 2012

	Cost / Revaluation				Accumulated Depre				
	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Council & General	2 476 621	98889.1	(32 215)	2543294.81	1 615 650	285857.89	(32 215)	1869292.69	9 674002.12
Municipal Management	875 826	2388969.23	(77 717)	3187078.21	749 823	619525.46	(77 717)	1291631.4	4 1895446.77
Budget & Treasury	4 852 975	1050602.84	(135 747)	5767830.64	2 811 902	990608.27	(131 953)	3670557.04	4 2097273.6
Corporate Services	21 358 137	1552233.38	(1 169 420)	21740950.45	7 992 672	1744955.84	(655 649)	9081979.09	9 12658987
Health & Protection	13 553 910	6167256.02	(92 382)	19628783.57	6 739 235	2561340.23	(92 382)	9208192.68	8 10420590.89
Engineering Services	15 850 440	1131871.6	(154 850)	16827461.6	5 089 302	1142178.16	(154 850)	6076630.0	6 10750831
O & M Water & Sanitation	2 830 226 332	337343475.9	(18 700)	3167551108	321 634 356	77661442.31	(18 700)	399277098.	7 2768274010
Strategic Management	9 387 877	7219.75	(223 546)	9171550.87	6 151 903	1922787.94	(223 546)	7851145.20	6 1320402.61
Land & Housing	12 428 043	928327.46	(148 671)	13207699.8	7 438 939	1727672.65	(145 557)	9021054.	5 4186645.3
Total	2911010157	350668845.3	-2053247.36	3259625758	360223781.7	88656368.75	-1532568.46	447347580	0 2812278191

APPENDIX C
AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF FIXED PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT PER DEPARTMENT: GROUP
AS AT 30 JUNE 2012

	Cost / Revaluation				Accumulated Depre	eciation			
	Opening Balance	Additions [Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying value
	R	R F	₹	R	R	R	R	R	R
Council & General	2 476 621	98889.1	(32 215)	2543294.81	1 615 650	285857.89	(32 215)	1869292.69	674002.12
			,				(/		
Municipal Management	875 826	2388969.23	(77 717)			619525.46	`		
Budget & Treasury	4 852 975	1050602.84	(135 747)	5767830.64	2 811 902	990608.27	' (131 953)	3670557.04	2097273.6
Corporate Services	21 358 137	1552233.38	(1 169 420)	21740950.45	7 992 672	1744955.84	(655 649)	9081979.09	12658987
Health & Protection	13 553 910	6167256.02	(92 382)	19628783.57	6 739 235	2561340.23	(92 382)	9208192.68	10420590.89
Engineering Services	15 850 440	1131871.6	(154 850)	16827461.6	5 089 302	1142178.16	(154 850)	6076630.6	10750831
O & M Water & Sanitation	2 830 226 332	337343475.9	(18 700)	3167551108	321 634 356	77661442.31	(18 700)	399277098.7	2768274010
Strategic Management	9 387 877	7219.75	(223 546)	9171550.87	6 151 903	1922787.94	(223 546)	7851145.26	1320402.61
Land & Housing	12 428 043	928327.46	(148 671)	13207699.8	7 438 939	1727672.65	(145 557)	9021054.5	4186645.3
ASPIRE	712 279	95783	(61 682)	746379	272 679	125684	(53 840)	344523	401857
Total	2911722436		-2114929.36				` '		

APPENDIX D
AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

2010/11 Actual Income	2010/11 Actual Expenditure	2010/11 Surplus/ (Deficit)		2011/12 Actual Income	2011/12 Actual Expenditure	2011/12 Actual Surplus/ (Deficit)	2011/12 Budgeted Surplus/ (Deficit)
R	R	R		R	R	R	R
1 027 897 956	832 645 675	195 252 282	RATE AND GENERAL SERVICES	1 157 933 033	941 548 642	216 384 391	449 992 84
1 023 472 770	828 298 178	195 174 591	Community Services	1 157 933 033	941 552 542	216 380 491	449 992 84
22 693 742	15 864 256	6 829 486	Council General	21 778 967	36 478 412	(14 699 445)	10 546 21
129 377	8 422 003	(8 292 625)	Mayoral Committee	3 069	9 395 903	(9 392 834)	(10 088 48
56 591 214	5 226 369	51 364 845	Strategic Manager	56 524 889	11 203 377	45 321 512	47 472 79
1 268 266	7 046 134	(5 777 868)	Municipal Support Unit	1 221 542	7 868 776	(6 647 234)	(7 421 24
-	24 486 628	(24 486 628)	Internally funded Projects	-	15 328 020	(15 328 020)	126 209 77
30 903 332	42 182 881	(11 279 549)	Information Management Unit	66 856	15 430 083	(15 363 226)	(15 466 37
1 744	13 949 241	(13 947 498)	Executive Support Services	237 908	19 608 952	(19 371 043)	(20 984 67
322	2 009 673	(2 009 351)	Speaker Support	316	2 695 328	(2 695 012)	(3 190 83
23 537 241	36 231 028	(12 693 787)	Corporate Services	66 017 533	46 277 673	19 739 860	16 562 8
268 330	16 762 569	(16 494 238)	Human Resources	671 291	21 243 784	(20 572 492)	(21 472 4
4 199 903	4 679 254	(479 351)	Budget and Treasury	62 296 128	7 959 656	54 336 472	54 757 4
1 000 000	820 852	179 148	Budget Reform	397 616	408 076	(10 461)	39 5
36 115 157	10 678 227	25 436 930	Accouting and Reporting	28 480 364	8 860 634	19 619 730	4 109 3
1 466 602	963 760	502 842	Asset Management	_	3 023 051	(3 023 051)	(4 403 3
2 218	4 605 736	(4 603 518)	Supply Chain	14 145	6 441 518	(6 427 373)	(9 453 1
2 933 339	2 193 127	740 212	Budgeting	494	2 081 397	(2 080 904)	(2 419 8
26 814 682	34 598 977	(7 784 296)	Revenue	95 539	38 887 279	(38 791 740)	(40 698 0
	-	(Expenditure		4 157 417	(4 157 417)	(4 675 1
494 340 082	20 009 446	474 330 636	Engineering Services	558 406 526	61 354 696	497 051 830	490 630 4
1 013	7 219 173	(7 218 160)	Building and Services Planning	2 135	8 318 347	(8 316 213)	(8 165 6
	202 762	(202 762)	Solid Waste site		1 645 449	(1 645 449)	243 0
959	3 614 916	(3 613 957)	WSA	431	4 079 185	(4 078 754)	(4 038 8
3 502 865	8 705 094	(5 202 229)	Project Management Unit	9 496 481	21 262 465	(11 765 984)	(8 245 5
152 950 930	292 437 854	(139 486 924)	Water and sanitation services	198 452 601	344 184 006	(145 731 405)	(73 761 8
19 155	112 376 193	(112 357 037)	Water shared services	24 437	120 613 067	(120 588 630)	(125 299 7
54 815 766	40 347 687	14 468 080	Land Administration and Housing	51 513 210	33 605 455	17 907 755	45 230 5
34 013 700	40 047 007	14 400 000	Building & Services Planning	31 313 213	33 003 433	17 307 733	45 250 8
655 987	18 540 063	(17 884 077)	Economic Development	1 531	22 582 524	(22 580 993)	7 016 5
47 455 249	22 385 252	25 069 997	Municipal Manager	19 189 474	5 841 979	13 347 495	11 480 4
47 400 243	610 918	(610 918)	Legal Fees	21 380	2 532 094	(2 510 714)	(3 426 6
1 313	5 356 440	(5 355 127)	Internal Audit	5 550	6 438 165	(6 432 614)	(6 993 (
53 555 088	15 404 300	38 150 788	Health and Protection Services	78 016 438	10 703 000	67 313 438	46 313 (
5 438 445	10 187 949	(4 749 504)	Disaster Management	1 070 400	6 959 221	(5 888 821)	(6 746 9
4 559	9 228 636	(9 224 078)	Municipal Health Services ADM	6 023	12 524 354	(12 518 331)	(13 077 2
2 805 890	14 887 792	(12 081 902)	Fire Services	3 919 759	17 957 541	(14 037 781)	(16 113 3
-	16 062 989	(16 062 989)	Municipal Health services LM's	-	3 601 657	(3 601 657)	(4 476 6
4 425 186	4 347 497	77 689	Subsidised Services	0	(3 900)	3 900	
4 425 186	4 347 497	77 689	Health Nursing Services		(3 900)	3 900	
1 027 897 956	832 645 675	195 252 281	TOTAL	1 157 933 033	941 548 642	216 384 391	449 992 8

2010/11 Actual Income	2010/11 Actual Expenditure	2010/11 Surplus/ (Deficit)		2011/12 Actual Income	2011/12 Actual Expenditure	2011/12 Actual Surplus/ (Deficit)	2011/12 Budgeted Surplus/ (Deficit)
R	R	R		R	R	R	R
1 027 897 956	832 645 675	195 252 282	RATE AND GENERAL SERVICES	1 157 933 033	941 548 642	216 384 391	449 992 840
1 023 472 770	828 298 178	195 174 591	Community Services	1 157 933 033	941 552 542	216 380 491	449 992 846
22 693 742	15 864 256	6 829 486	Council General	21 778 967	36 478 412	(14 699 445)	10 546 210
129 377	8 422 003	(8 292 625)	Mayoral Committee	3 069	9 395 903	(9 392 834)	(10 088 48
56 591 214	5 226 369	51 364 845	Strategic Manager	56 524 889	11 203 377	45 321 512	47 472 79
1 268 266	7 046 134	(5 777 868)	Municipal Support Unit	1 221 542	7 868 776	(6 647 234)	(7 421 24
-	24 486 628	(24 486 628)	Internally funded Projects		15 328 020	(15 328 020)	126 209 77
30 903 332	42 182 881	(11 279 549)	Information Management Unit	66 856	15 430 083	(15 363 226)	(15 466 37
1 744	13 949 241	(13 947 498)	Executive Support Services	237 908	19 608 952	(19 371 043)	(20 984 67
322	2 009 673	(2 009 351)	Speaker Support	316	2 695 328	(2 695 012)	(3 190 83
23 537 241	36 231 028	(12 693 787)	Corporate Services	66 017 533	46 277 673	19 739 860	16 562 84
268 330	16 762 569		Human Resources	671 291	21 243 784	(20 572 492)	(21 472 40
		(16 494 238)				` '	,
4 199 903	4 679 254	(479 351)	Budget and Treasury	62 296 128	7 959 656	54 336 472	54 757 43
1 000 000	820 852	179 148	Budget Reform	397 616	408 076	(10 461)	39 50
36 115 157	10 678 227	25 436 930	Accouting and Reporting	28 480 364	8 860 634	19 619 730	4 109 30
1 466 602	963 760	502 842	Asset Management	-	3 023 051	(3 023 051)	(4 403 33
2 218	4 605 736	(4 603 518)	Supply Chain	14 145	6 441 518	(6 427 373)	(9 453 18
2 933 339	2 193 127	740 212	Budgeting	494	2 081 397	(2 080 904)	(2 419 80
26 814 682	34 598 977	(7 784 296)	Revenue	95 539	38 887 279	(38 791 740)	(40 698 02
-	-	-	Expenditure	-	4 157 417	(4 157 417)	(4 675 1
494 340 082	20 009 446	474 330 636	Engineering Services	558 406 526	61 354 696	497 051 830	490 630 4
1 013	7 219 173	(7 218 160)	Building and Services Planning	2 135	8 318 347	(8 316 213)	(8 165 67
-	202 762	(202 762)	Solid Waste site	-	1 645 449	(1 645 449)	243 05
959	3 614 916	(3 613 957)	WSA	431	4 079 185	(4 078 754)	(4 038 88
3 502 865	8 705 094	(5 202 229)	Project Management Unit	9 496 481	21 262 465	(11 765 984)	(8 245 52
152 950 930	292 437 854	(139 486 924)	Water and sanitation services	198 452 601	344 184 006	(145 731 405)	(73 761 89
19 155	112 376 193	(112 357 037)	Water shared services	24 437	120 613 067	(120 588 630)	(125 299 73
54 815 766	40 347 687	14 468 080	Land Administration and Housing	51 513 210	33 605 455	17 907 755	45 230 54
_	_		Building & Services Planning				_
655 987	18 540 063	(17 884 077)	Economic Development	1 531	22 582 524	(22 580 993)	7 016 54
47 455 249	22 385 252	25 069 997	Municipal Manager	19 189 474	5 841 979	13 347 495	11 480 48
47 400 240	610 918	(610 918)	Legal Fees	21 380	2 532 094	(2 510 714)	(3 426 6
1 313	5 356 440	(5 355 127)	Internal Audit	5 550	6 438 165	(6 432 614)	(6 993 0
1 313 53 555 088	15 404 300	(5 355 127) 38 150 788	Health and Protection Services	78 016 438	10 703 000	(6 432 614) 67 313 438	46 313 0
						1 1	
5 438 445	10 187 949	(4 749 504)	Disaster Management	1 070 400	6 959 221	(5 888 821)	(6 746 9)
4 559	9 228 636	(9 224 078)	Municipal Health Services ADM	6 023	12 524 354	(12 518 331)	(13 077 23
2 805 890	14 887 792	(12 081 902)	Fire Services	3 919 759	17 957 541	(14 037 781)	(16 113 37
-	16 062 989	(16 062 989)	Municipal Health services LM's	-	3 601 657	(3 601 657)	(4 476 62
	<u> </u>					<u> </u>	
4 425 186	4 347 497	77 689	Subsidised Services	0	(3 900)	3 900	
-	-	-	Ambulance and Rescue Services	-	-	-	-
4 425 186	4 347 497	77 689	Health Nursing Services	-	(3 900)	3 900	
-		-		-	-	-	-
60 738 121	58 013 015	2 725 106	DEVELOPMENT AGENCY	81 063 562	82 285 231	(1 221 669)	
60 738 121	58 013 015	2 725 106		81 063 562	82 285 231	(1 221 669)	-
	207 040	(207 040)	TAXATION - AGENCY	-	85 364	(85 364)	
-	207 040	(207 040)		-	85 364	(85 364)	-
							
1 088 636 077	890 865 730	197 770 347	TOTAL	1 238 996 595	1 023 919 237	215 077 358	449 992 8

APPENDIX E (1)
AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
STATEMENT OF COMPARATIVE AND ACTUAL INFORMATION - MUNICIPALITY
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12
Financial performance	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance Explanation for Significant Variances greater than 10% vs Budget
REVENUE	R	R	R	%
Service Charges	172 646 918	127 751 517	44 895 401	35% Billing greater than budgeted for due to data cleansing and service coverage data
Rental of facilities & Equipment	311 445	254 877	56 568	22% Rental of Calgary conference centre is mainly internal use
Interest earned - external investments	37 946 670	20 000 000	17 946 670	90% Interest earned on current account based on market conditions. The investments thus perform
Interest earned - outstanding receivables	27 186 952	-	27 186 952	100% No budget due to uncertainty of recovery
Government grants & Subsidies	871 357 500	920 296 753	(48 939 253)	-5% Grant income is recognised to the extent that expenditure is incurred.
Bad debts recovered	1 900	-	1 900	100% This item is not budgeted for due to its d hoc nature
Other income	48 481 648	417 887 180	(369 405 532)	-88% No fine income due to peace officers not been authorised Solid waste site not operational. Price
Total Revenue	1 157 933 033	1 486 190 327	(328 257 294)	-22%
EXPENDITURE				
Employee related costs	312 630 431	329 770 425	(17 139 994)	-5%
Remuneration of Councillors	10 538 434	11 215 052	(676 618)	-6%
Bad Debt provision	106 663 740	106 663 747	(7)	0%
Collection Costs	2 443 484	3 077 965	(634 481)	-21% Collection costs are based on the amount the amount of bad debts recovered
Depreciation and amortisation	88 673 610	89 473 289	(799 679)	-1%
Repairs & Maintenance	13 811 913	14 299 098	(487 185)	
Finance Costs	114 991	156 463	(41 472)	
Materials & Bulk Purchases	45 859 269	48 714 479	(2 855 210)	-6%
Contracted Services	53 784 158	53 784 242	(84)	0%
Grants & Subsidies Paid	254 297	1 564 560	(1 310 263)	
General expenses- other	306 774 314	418 455 870	(111 681 556)	-27% Savings on general expenditure which includes unspent portions of internally funded projects
Total Expenditure	941 548 643	1 077 175 190	(135 626 547)	-13%
OPERATING SURPLUS	216 384 390	409 015 137	(192 630 747)	
Gain on disposal of assets	996 830	-	996 830	100% This item is not budgeted for.
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR	217 381 221	409 015 137	(191 633 916)	

APPENDIX E (1)
AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
STATEMENT OF COMPARATIVE AND ACTUAL INFORMATION - GROUP
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Explanation for Significant Variances greater than 10% vs Budget
REVENUE	R	R	R	%	
Service Charges	172 646 918	127 751 517	44 895 401	35%	Billing greater than budgeted for due to data cleansing and service coverage data
Rental of facilities & Equipment	311 445	254 877	56 568	22%	Rental of Calgary conference centre is mainly internal use
Interest earned - external investments	38 978 493	20 874 416	18 104 077	87%	Interest earned on current account based on market conditions. The investments thus performe
Interest earned - outstanding receivables	27 186 952	-	27 186 952		No budget due to uncertainty of recovery
Government grants & Subsidies	950 873 951	1 041 419 314	(90 545 363)		Grant income is recognised to the extent that expenditure is incurred.
Bad debts recovered	1 900	-	1 900		This item is not budgeted for due to its d hoc nature
Other income	48 996 936	418 467 432	(369 470 496)	-88%	No fine income due to peace officers not been authorised Solid waste site not operational. Prio
Total Revenue	1 238 996 595	1 608 767 556	(369 770 961)	-23%	·
			(**************************************		
EXPENDITURE					
Employee related costs	320 203 563	337 350 350	(17 146 787)	-5%	
Remuneration of Councillors and Board	10 884 641	11 525 076	(640 435)	-6%	
Bad Debt provision	106 663 740	106 663 747	(7)	0%	
Collection Costs	2 443 484	3 077 965	(634 481)	-21%	Collection costs are based on the amount the amount of bad debts recovered
Depreciation and amortisation	88 856 232	89 642 289	(786 057)	-1%	
Repairs & Maintenance	13 817 975	14 343 169	(525 194)	-4%	
Finance Costs	419 058	156 463	262 595	168%	The entity does not budget for finance costs
Materials & Bulk Purchases	45 859 269	48 714 479	(2 855 210)	-6%	"
Contracted Services	53 784 158	53 784 242	(84)	0%	
			,		
Grants & Subsidies Paid	82 836 940	123 936 866	(41 099 926)	-33%	Unspent portion of original project value allocation to Great Kei Local Municipality for Chintsa D
General expenses- other	298 064 812	410 996 371	(112 931 559)		Savings on general expenditure which includes unspent portions of internally funded projects
Total Expenditure	1 023 833 873	1 200 191 017	(176 357 144)		
OPERATING SURPLUS	215 162 722	408 576 539	(193 413 817)		
Gain on disposal of assets	1 032 846	-	1 032 846	100%	This item is not budgeted for.
SURPLUS BEFORE TAX	216 195 567	408 576 539	(192 380 972)		
Less: Taxation	(85 364)	_	(85 364)		
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR	216 110 204	408 576 539	(192 466 335)		

APPENDIX E (2)

AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT)

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	2011/12	
	Actual	Budget	Variance -	Variance	Explanation for Significant Variances greater than 10% vs Budget
LAND AND BUILDINGS	R	R	R	%	
Administration	2 528 253	1 657 142	871 111	53%	
Housing Schemes	-	-	-	NA	
Workshops & Depots	-	-	-	NA	
Work in progress - water		-	-	NA	
	2 528 253	1 657 142	871 111		
INFRASTRUCTURE					
Reservoirs & Tanks			-	NA	
Water - Other	308 965 524	260 438 596	48 526 928	19%	
Other	72 465	41 369 298	(41 296 833)	-100%	
Plant and equipment - General	-	-	-	NA	
Laboratory equipment	9 951 327	-	9 951 327	100%	
Sewers	-	60 219 298	(60 219 298)	100%	
	318 989 316	362 027 192	(43 037 876)		-
COMMUNITY					
Clinics & Hospitals	-	-	-	NA	
Fire Stations	-	-	-	NA	
Museum & Art Galleries	-	-	-	NA	
Ablution facilities	-	-	-	NA	
Security System	-	-	-	NA	
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	-	-	-	NA	
	-	-	-		
OTHER					
Air Conditioners	200 186	-	200 186	100%	
Computer Hardware	2 576 717	3 892 193	(1 315 476)	-34%	
Computer Software	-	-	-	NA	
Office Machines	4 775 053	1 143 779	3 631 274	317%	
Cabinets & Cupboards	-	-	-	NA	
Chairs	399 226	-	399 226	100%	
Furniture and Fittings : Other	808 561	6 263 194	(5 454 633)	-87%	
Tables & Desks	384 809	-	384 809	100%	
Laboratory equipment	14 000	-	14 000	100%	
Lawnmowers	171 102	-	171 102	100%	
Motor Vehicles	2 749 076	22 859 723	(20 110 647)	-88%	
Plant and Equipment: general	117 610	-	117 610	100%	
Tractors	2 660 633	197 500	2 463 133	1247%	
Trucks & Bakkies	14 294 303	10 974 412	3 319 891	30%	
	29 151 277	45 330 801	(16 179 524)	-36%	
TOTAL	350668846.7	409015135	-58346288.32	-0.14265	

APPENDIX E (2)
AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT): GROUP
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

	2011/12	=	2011/12	2011/12	1
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	Explanation for Significant Variances greater than 10% vs Budget
LAND AND BUILDINGS	R	R	R	%	
Administration	2 528 253	1 657 142	871 111	53%	
Housing Schemes	-	-	-	NA	
Workshops & Depots	-	-	- 1	NA	
Work in progress - water	-	-	- 1	100%	
	2 528 253	1 657 142	871 111		
INFRASTRUCTURE					
Reservoirs & Tanks	-	-	-	100%	
Water - Other	308 965 524	260 438 596	48 526 928	19%	
Other	72 465	41 369 298	(41 296 833)	100%	
Plant and equipment - General	-	-	- 1	100%	
Laboratory equipment	9 951 327	-	9 951 327	100%	
Sewers	-	60 219 298	(60 219 298)	-100%	
	318 989 316	362 027 192	(43 037 876)		
COMMUNITY			())		
Clinics & Hospitals	_	_		100%	
Fire Stations	-	_		0%	
Museum & Art Galleries	-	-		0%	
Security System	-	-	-	0%	
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	-	-	-	100%	
	_		-		
OTHER					
Air Conditioners	200 186	-	200 186	100%	
Computer Hardware	2 620 564	3 995 532	(1 374 968)	-34%	
Computer Software	-	_		NA	
Office Machines	4 775 053	1 143 779	3 631 274	100%	
Cabinets & Cupboards	-	-	-	100%	
Chairs	399 226	-	399 226	100%	
Furniture and Fittings : Other	860 497	6 320 376	(5 459 879)	100%	
Tables & Desks	384 809	-	384 809	100%	
Laboratory equipment	14 000	_	14 000	100%	
Lawnmowers	171 102	_	171 102	100%	
Motor Vehicles	2 749 076	22 859 723	(20 110 647)	100%	
Plant and Equipment: general	117 610	22 000 720	117 610	100%	
Fiant and Equipment, general Tractors	2 660 633	197 500	2 463 133	NA	
Trucks & Bakkies	14 294 303	10 974 412	3 319 891	100%	
Tracks & Dankies					
TOTAL	29 247 060	45 491 322	(16 244 262)	-36%	
TOTAL	350764629.7	409175656	-58411026.32	-14%	

APPENDIX F
AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS & SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF MFMA
AS AT 30 JUNE 2012

	Name	llou a prepuiv peo	FIDTO					IDITUDE				0044170		-0.05.41/					
lame of Grant	of Organ of State	QUARTERLY REC		s 1			UARTERLY EXPEN		Dec 11	ا مدنية		June 11			ED/WITHHE March 12		delay/ withheld	with DORA	for ne
	or State	June 11	Sept 11	Dec 11	March 12	June 12	June 11	Sept 11	Dec 11	March 12	June 12	Julie II	Sept 11	Dec 11	Warch 12	Julie 12	withheld	DORA	comp
P: Local Municipalities	HLG&TA	ll. L	` K	K	·	· .	104013.14	K	N	, n		II N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	II ves	II N/A
udget Reform	NT					852616	104013.14	13287	7220	0	718248		II N/A	I N/A	II N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	yes I ves	
eta	LGW Seta		427957.37		834470.56	100595.56	68080.11	67257	293742	729	286456		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	,	1 ;
G Seta MSU	LGW Seta		421931.31		034470.30	100595.50	71158.47	1415	293142	129	200430		N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	N/A N/A	yes	
ISIG: Road Management System	DHLG&TA						175438.6	1415		24576	-14	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes	
ISIG: Road Management System ISIG: Development of Policies. By Laws							400000			24370	-14	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	N/A N/A	yes	
teview MSIG LM'S Spatial Development			390000				400000	33293	43560	42636	27814		N/A N/A		N/A N/A	N/A N/A		yes	
	DHLG&TA		390000					1340	43360	42030		1 N/A		N/A			N/A	yes	
patial Development Framework									00070	10570	225		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Disaster Management Funds	DHLG&TA/MIG							111164	32273	19573	1374		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Bawa Falls: LED	DEDEA							40005	60600	20200	10100	0 N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Elliotdale Brick making	DEDEA							48025	400500	9800	68900		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Development Craft centre	DEDEA	405000					50004 50		168522	27586 3375	255024		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
MK Veterans	DHLG&TA	125000					52631.58		864	3375	9989	1 N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
nvironmental Awareness	DHLG&TA	155000					40000					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Repatriation of Heritage Property	DHLG&TA						19800	405000	405000	000047		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
C Information initiative support	DEDEA							125000	125000	203947		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
PHP Funds	DHLG&TA						60156.91					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
eko Springs Top Structure	DHLG&TA									4521		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Development Planning Funds	DHLG&TA						267954	21675	14875			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Development-BNG	HLG&TA						27350					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
DOT Funds	ECDOT						2168841.08	148783	2299660	0	4268069	9 N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Bucket Eradication	HLG&TA									31283		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
ИIG	National Treasury		76967000	114640000	129716000		62547868.88	64539180	52184269	42019277	10049022		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
PWP	Dept Public Works			3731000	2388000		89760	673763	763935	694102	-183676		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
lousehold Leak repair	DWA	750000						155899				N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
DWA Refurbishment	DWA				2927575		1716772.6	1327749	-1327749	2279372	648203	3 N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
DWA Bulk water supply Schemes	DWA	18394942.91	11091557.77	5141883.01	23969034.3	12389147.73	3479702.13	10143232	10652033	7588978	2400222	5 N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	1
dutywa Extention 8 (VIP TOILETS,RDS8				277196.77			20176.25			260367		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	1
Design Guidelines & Std Drawings	DWA						95478.9		56086			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Vater Service Capacity Business Plan	DWA						35800					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Communal Stand Pipes	DWA	1005854.4		272676.98			1303316.66	186799	270492	53411	55964	4 N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Daliwe Small Bore System	DWA								345713	42466	5856	6 N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Ground water investigation	DWA	1665419										N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Vater Conservation & WT Demand Mngt	DWA							101100	68450		68450	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Business Plans For WSP's	DWA								199100			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
Public Awareness	DWA						0				140720	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
/una Award	Local Gov				40000		•					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	
DWA(support drought issues)	DWA				3547868.78		715654.19	352000	-352000	352000	3045363		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ves	

FOR THE	FINANCIAL	YFAR	FNDFD	30 JUNE	2012

			Contributions		Interest	Expenditure	
CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	Account Number	Balance at 01/07/2011	during	Other	on Investments	during	Balance at
	Number	01/07/2011 R	the Year	Income R	Investments R	the Year R	30/06/2012 R
BUDGET REFORM	98-06-8-06-307	216 578	- 1	153 509	699 107	738 755	330 43
FREE BASIC SERVICES STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT	98-06-8-06-338	330 000	-	-	-	-	330 00
REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY	98-06-8-06-340	4 470		(4 470)	-	-	-
OFTA IMPLEMENTATION	22.22.2.22	=04.000		4 000 004		242 422	-
SETA: IMPLEMENTATION DEVELOPMENT OF LIBRARIES FOR LM's	98-06-8-06-309 98-06-8-06-335	724 393 2 602	-	1 363 024	(2 602)	648 183	1 439 23
VUNA AWARDS-PMS	98-06-8-06-336	23 363	-	40 000	(2 002)	55 357	8 00
NKONKOBE PUBLIC LIBRARY	98-06-8-06-346	3 030	-	-	(3 030)	00 00.	-
		-					-
EASTERN REGIONAL SOLID WASTE (GK)	98-07-8-07-101	-	-	96 000	-	59 519	36 48
FINGOLAND REGIONAL AUTHORITY	98-07-8-07-102	101 278		-	-	-	101 27
DWA ONCE OFF ACCOMMODATION DWAF REFURBISHMENT	98-07-8-07-111 98-07-8-07-112	-	371 286 2 927 575	-	-	165 669 2 927 575	205 61
WMIS GRANT	98-07-8-07-114	17 306	2 927 373	-	-	2 927 575	17 30
WATER SERVICE CAPACITY BUSINESS PLAN1011	98-07-8-07-115	399 789	-	-	-	-	399 78
WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN	98-07-8-07-116	9 628	-	-	-	-	9 62
ROOF TOP RAIN WATER HARVESTING	98-07-8-07-118	510 757	-	-	-	-	510 75
DESIGN GUIDELINES & STANDARD DRAWINGS	98-07-8-07-119	150 657	-	-	-	56 086	94 57
WATER CONSERVATION & WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT BUSINESS PLANS FOR WATER SERVICE PROVIDERS	98-07-8-07-120 98-07-8-07-121	264 200 242 950	-	-	-	238 000 199 100	26 20 43 85
DALIWE SMALL BORE SYSTEM	98-07-8-07-122	394 124	-	(90)	-	394 034	43 63
GROUND WATER INVESTIGATION	98-07-8-07-123	1 665 419	-	(617 967)	-	933 804	113 64
HOUSEHOLD LEAK REPAIR	98-07-8-07-124	750 000	-	-	-	416 476	333 52
NGQUSI RAIN WATER HARVESTING	98-07-8-07-125	-	207 000	617 967	-	603 204	221 76
ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	98-07-8-07-126	-	-	1 687 000	-	940 306	746 69
ADELAIDE WATER RE-USE PHASE 1	98-07-8-07-127	-	2 400 000	-	-	527 222	1 872 77
WATER SERVICE AUTHORITY ROUTINE MONITORING PROGRAMME	98-07-8-07-129	-	400 000	_	_	_	400 00
SANITATION PROJECTS	98-07-8-07-161	886 223	-	2 123	-	888 346	-
COMMUNAL WATER STATIONS (DST/CSIR)	98-07-8-07-166	207 000	-	715 311	-	566 666	355 64
ELLIOTDALE BNG HOUSES	98-07-8-07-177	96 484	-			-	96 48
IDUTYWA EXTENTION 8 (VIP TOILETS,RDS&W)	98-07-8-07-178	154 849	- ()	277 197		260 367	171 67
GRANTS IN AID 2006/2007 EASTERN CAPE DEPT OF TRANSPORT FUNDS	98-07-8-07-190 98-07-8-07-251	886 327 11 438 638	(886 327) 886 327	-	-	6 716 512	5 608 4
EPWLLP	98-07-8-07-600	7 481 209	000 327	3 731 000	-	295 036	10 917 1
BUCKET ERADICATION	98-09-8-09-002	35 661	_	3731000	_	31 283	4 3
DWA-BULK WATER SUPPLY SCHEME	98-11-8-11-250	15 859 988	14 629 742	33 566 879	-	52 386 469	11 670 14
DWA SUPPORT (DROUGHT ISSUES)	98-11-8-11-280	-	-	3 547 869	-	3 397 363	150 50
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)	98-12-8-12-000	-	-	321 323 000	-	259 232 947	62 090 05
FLOOD RELIEF PROJECTS	98-12-8-12-050	510 076	-	-	-	-	510 07
DISASTER: REBUILD FUND	00.00.0.00.400	-				400 440	- 44.50
CAPACITATE AND RESOURCE CENTRE	98-06-8-06-409 98-06-8-06-415	202 651 1 187 941		-	-	188 113 717 783	14 53 470 15
SATELITE FIRE STATION-CHINTSA	98-06-8-06-447	385 397	-	-	-	379 077	6 32
SATELITE FIRE STATION-KEI MOUTH	98-06-8-06-448	1 092 298	-	-	-	386 380	705 91
FIRE SERVICES-CONTINGENCY FUNDS	98-06-8-06-449	207	-	-	-	-	20
HIV/AIDS NGO'S	98-06-8-06-500	1 010	-	(1 010)	-	-	-
MIG-DISASTER MANAGEMENT	98-06-8-06-606	164 380	-	4	-	164 384	-
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO DEVELOP DISTRICT DEV		-					-
PROFILE	98-06-8-06-348	105 963	-	-	-	-	105 96
MK VETERANS	98-06-8-06-808	119 990	-	-	-	104 130	15 86
REPETRIATION OF HERITAGE PROPERTY	98-06-8-06-810	696	-	(696)	-	-	-
DEVELOPMENT CRAFT CENTRE	98-06-8-06-811	2 632 889	-	-	-	451 132	2 181 7
CAPACITY BUILDING FOR LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES	98-06-8-06-812	112 585	-	-	-	81 000	31 58
BAWA FALLS LED PROJECT SILWINDLALA WOMEN'S PROJECT	98-06-8-06-912 98-06-8-06-927	782 167 37 747	-	-	-	90 900 25 327	691 26 12 42
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CENTRE	98-06-8-06-930	322 674		_		298 123	24 55
BALFOUR SAWMILS	98-06-8-06-931	300 000	-	-	-	-	300 00
HIGHLANDS RESORT	98-06-8-06-932	117 200	-	-	-	41 364	75 83
PEDDIE BRICK MAKING	98-06-8-06-933	70 335	-	-	-	-	70 33
ELLIOTDALE BRICK MAKING	98-06-8-06-935	359 529	-	-	-	126 725	232 80
INKUTHALO HYDROPONICS	98-06-8-06-936	200 054	-	-	-	-	200 05
LED STRATEGY CO-OPERATIVES SPECIALIST	98-06-8-06-938 98-06-8-06-939	660 521 162 000		_		236 200 9 000	424 32 153 00
TOURISM SURVEY	98-06-8-06-940	98 094		_		-	98 09
PLOUGHING CONTACTORS-WARD 10	98-06-8-06-943	8 000	-	-		-	8 00
EC INFORMATION INITIATIVE SUPPORT	98-06-8-06-945	500 000	-	-	-	453 947	46 05
PLOUGHING CONTRACTOR-NGXAKAXA	98-06-8-06-946	40 000	-	-	-	29 850	10 15
NXUBA DAM CHALETS DEVELOPMENT	98-06-8-06-947	17 895	-	-	-	-	17 89
TOURISM MARKETING STRATEGY	98-06-8-06-948	3 475	-	-	-	- 22.740	3 47
PLOUGHING CONTRACTOR-WARD 15	98-06-8-06-949	20 000 350 000	38 950	-	-	33 710	25 24 350 0
LED CAPACITY BUILDING-NGQUSHWA VICTORIA POST	98-06-8-06-951 98-07-8-07-002	350 000 225 000	-	-	-	30 000	350 0 195 0
TEKO SPRINGS/NDLOVINI	98-07-8-07-005	92 461				24 300	195 0
NEEDS CAMP	98-07-8-07-006	33 714	_	_	-	-	33 7
		130 884		-	-	-	130 88
HOGSBACK	98-07-8-07-009	130 004					
HOGSBACK HAGA HAGA	98-07-8-07-009 98-07-8-07-010	213 473	-	-	-	-	213 47
		213 473 404 957			-	- 233 003	213 47 171 95 9 27

ANNEXURE 1
AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	Account Number	Balance at 01/07/2011	Contributions during the Year	Other Income	Interest on Investments	Expenditure during the Year	Balance at 30/06/2012
		R	R	R	R	R	R
NDEVANA	98-07-8-07-015	34765.82	0	0	0	0	34765.82

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

ONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	Account	Balance at	Contributions during	Other	Interest on	Expenditure during	Balance a
SKETTONAL GRANTO AND RECEIL TO	Number	01/07/2011	the Year	Income	Investments	the Year	30/06/201
		R	R	R	R	R	R
MSOMBOMVU	98-07-8-07-020	57 530	-	-	-	-	57 5
HERTZOG	98-07-8-07-022	84 070	-	-	-	-	84 0
GREAT KEI PLANNING FUNDS	98-07-8-07-023	23 327	-	-	-	-	23 3
MNQUMA PLANNING FUNDS	98-07-8-07-024	110 000	-	-	-	-	110 0
NGQUSHWA PLANNING FUNDS	98-07-8-07-025	46 667	-	-	-	-	46 6
NKONKOBE PLANNING FUNDS	98-07-8-07-026	53 063	-	-	-	-	53 0
MNQUMA SURVEY	98-07-8-07-028		-	-	-	-	25 0
NGQUSHWA SURVEY FUNDS	98-07-8-07-035	1	-	-	-	-	177 5
NKONKOBE SURVEY	98-07-8-07-036		-	-	-	-	116 2
LEWIS SURVEY PRUDOE ENG DESIGN	98-07-8-07-037	141 125	-	-	-	-	141 1
DONGWE ENG DESIGN	98-07-8-07-045 98-07-8-07-046	1 348 9 499	-	-	-	-	13 94
TEKOSPRINGS INFRASTRUCTURE	98-07-8-07-065	1 692 000	-	-	-	1 692 000	94
KUBUSIE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	98-07-8-07-003	44 230				9 160	35 0
NDLOVINI ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	98-07-8-07-077					3 100	10 2
DUCATS ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	98-07-8-07-078	1	_	_	_	23 200	70 5
MACLEAN/T ESTAB GRANT	98-07-8-07-079		_	_	_	20 200	16 8
PRUDOE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	98-07-8-07-080	58 248	_	_	_	5 010	53 2
DONGWE PRODOE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	98-07-8-07-081	78 475	_	_	_	1 800	76 6
TEKO SPRING ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	98-07-8-07-082	37 332	_	_	_	2 250	35 0
NEEDS CAMP ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	98-07-8-07-083	66 222	-	_	-		66 2
TEKO SPRING TOP STRUCTURE	98-07-8-07-084	110 959	_	-	-	4 521	106 4
PRUDOE TOP STRUCTURE	98-07-8-07-085		_	-	-	-	482 5
DONGWE TOP STRUCTURE	98-07-8-07-086		-	-	-	-	1 347 3
NEEDSCAMP TOP STRUCTURE	98-07-8-07-087		-	-	-	-	3 8
DUCATS TOP STRUCTURE SUBSIDY	98-07-8-07-088	23 234	-	-	-	-	23 2
KUBUSI TOP STRUCTURE	98-07-8-07-089	580 656	-	-	-	526 513	54 1
MACLEANTOWN TOP STRUCTURE	98-07-8-07-090	867 953	-	-	-	-	867 9
LILYVALE KAYB ESTABLISHMENT GRANT	98-07-8-07-092	2 643	-	-	-	-	26
KAYSERS BEACH HOUSING PROJECT	98-07-8-07-093	529 380	-	-	-	-	529 3
LILLYVALE TOP STRUCTURE	98-07-8-07-094	1 861 879	-	-	-	-	1 861 8
LILLYVALE ENG DESIGNS	98-07-8-07-095	5 940	-	-	-	-	5 9
LILLYVALE TOWN PLANNING	98-07-8-07-096	-	-	15 400	-	15 400	
CHANTA DEVELOPMENT FUND	98-07-8-07-152	2 413 456	-	-	-	-	2 413 4
DWESA CWEBE RESTITUTIONAL	98-07-8-07-153	5 329 653	-	-	-	-	5 329 6
PLANNING GRANT DLA	98-07-8-07-158	1 897 706	-	-	-	5 425	1 892 2
RESTITUTION AWARD(DLA)	98-07-8-07-159	44 307 718	-	-	-	-	44 307 7
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING-BNG FUNDS	98-07-8-07-172	37 872	(1 322)	-	-	36 550	-
BENEFIARY ADMINISTRATION (BNG)	98-07-8-07-173	147 365	` - '	-	-	45 625	101 7
GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION	98-07-8-07-174	312	(312)	-	-	-	
ENVIROMENTAL IMPACT ASSESMENT	98-07-8-07-175	1 032 095	-	-	-	137 960	894
GEO HYDROLOGY	98-07-8-07-176	1 394 200	-	-	-	-	1 394 2
H&LG SURVEY FUNDS	98-07-8-07-451	129 400	-	-	-	67 720	61
DELEGATION POLICIES	98-06-8-06-022	-	-	150 000	-	80 929	69
COMPUTERISED SYSTEMS FOR LM'S	98-06-8-06-023	-	-	100 000	-	96 007	3
WORKPLACE SKILLS PLANS FOR LM'S	98-06-8-06-024	-	-	150 000	-	123 867	26
MSIG:ROAD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	98-06-8-06-031	24 561	-	-	-	24 561	
SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK PLANS	98-06-8-06-037	1 565	-	-	-	1 565	
MSIG:LAND ADMIN-CAPACITY BUILDING(LM'S)	98-06-8-06-040	18 720	-	-	-	18 720	
REVIEW MSIG LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES SPATIAL							
DEVELOPMENT PLANS	98-06-8-06-043	72 318	-	390 000	-	397 629	64
MINIMUN COMPETENCY:RPL	98-06-8-06-327	- I	718 248	-	-	188	718
IDP-LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES	98-06-8-06-228	12 974	-	-	-	1 048	11
LG SETS MUNICIPAL SUPPORT UNIT	98-06-8-06-328	1	-	-	-	1 415	5
LAND USE MANAGEMENT	98-06-8-06-330	74 760	-	-	-	53 256	21
PUBLIC AWARENESS	98-06-8-06-358	295 241	-	-	-	220 247	74
CO-FUNDING WATER CONSERVATION(DWAF)	98-06-8-06-359		-	-	-	474 000	
TOTAL MUNICIPALITY		120 996 939	21 691 167	367 302 050	693 475	340 849 294	169 834
ASPIRE							
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION		1 815 372	3 000 000	-	-	3 132 241	1 683
BURP		1 370 244	-	-	-	1 370 244	
NGQUSHWA MUNICIPALITY		67 000	-	-	-	-	67
INDALO YETHU		-	2 367 722	-	-	2 344 341	23
DEDEA - WOODHOUSE		948 530	-	-	-	948 530	
EASTERN CAPE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT - Technical Assistance		90 900	419 740 1 584 544	-	-	125 702 1 584 544	384
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT - Capital				-			
·		9 222 269	71 450 000	-	-	52 509 006	28 163
MBASHE MUNICIPALITY - N2 Summit		87 719	-	-	-	-	87
AREDS		-	-	-	-	-	
DNT - HAMBURG ARTS RESIDENCY		3 494 961	6 487 394	-	-	8 746 050	1 236
DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM		316 449	9 175 532	-	-	9 175 532	316
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	i	96 491	-	-	-	-	9
	İ	17 509 935	94 484 932	-	-	79 936 190	32 05
TOTAL ASPIRE TOTAL: GROUP GRANTS & RECEIPTS		138 506 874	116 176 099	367 302 050	693 475	420 785 484	20189

ANNEXURE 2 AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND GROUP THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

Description	2011/2012											2010/2011			
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	816 641	4 940	821 581	-	-	821 581	862 100	-	(40 518		0	-	-	-	753 22
Executive and council	667 934	(2 060)	665 874	-	-	665 874	704 060	-	(38 186		105%	-	-	-	625 98
Budget and treasury office	81 346	-	81 346	-	-	81 346	91 284	-	(9 938	112%	112%	-	-	-	72 532
Corporate services	67 361	7 000	74 361	-	-	74 361	66 756	-	7 605	90%	99%	-	-	-	54 709
Community and public safety	62 878	-	62 878	-	-	62 878	87 856	-	(24 978	-	-	-	-	-	121 045
Public safety	2 698	-	2 698	-	-	2 698	4 990	-	(2 292	185%	185%	-	-	-	8 24
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 843	-	(4 843	100%	100%	-	-	-	54 816
Health	60 179	-	60 179	-	-	60 179	78 022	-	(17 843	130%	130%	-	-	-	57 98
Economic and environmental services	144 934	151 133	296 066	-	-	296 066	4	-	296 063	-	-	-	-	-	657
Planning and development	144 934	151 133	296 066	-	-	296 066	4	-	296 063	0%	0%	-	-	-	657
Trading services	280 390	25 275	305 665	-	-	305 665	207 974	-	97 691	0	-	-	-	-	145 562
Water	-	25 275	25 275	-	-	25 275		-	25 275	0%	100%	-	-	-	101 95
Waste water management	175 186	_	175 186	_	_	175 186	70 858	_	104 328	40%	40%	_	_	-	43 613
Waste management	103 204	_	103 204	_	_	103 204	137 116	_	(33 912	133%	133%	_	_	_	_
Other	2 000	_	2 000	_	_	2 000		_	2 000	0%	0%	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	1 304 843	181 348	1 486 190	_	_	1 486 190	1 157 933	_	656 515	_	_	_	_	_	1 020 490
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	266 895	4 180	271 074	_	(49 455)	221 620	320 699	_	(99 079) 0	0	_	_	_	224 288
Executive and council	105 538	(2 820)	102 718	_	(33 841)	68 877	165 928	_	(97 051	241%	157%	_	_	_	97 980
Budget and treasury office	80 081	(= ===,	80 081	_	(13 253)	66 828	71 819	_	(4 991	107%	90%	_	_	_	44 470
Corporate services	81 275	7 000	88 275	_	(2 360)	85 915	82 952	_	2 964	97%	102%	_	_	_	81 838
Community and public safety	60 937	-	60 937	_	(3 466)	57 471	82 997	_	(25 526		-	_	_	_	83 554
Public safety	27 414	_	27 414	_	(1 855)	25 559	24 917	_	642	97%	91%	_	_	_	25 076
Housing	6 878	_	6 878	_	634	7 513	31 255	_	(23 743		454%	_	_	_	24 34
Health	26 645	_	26 645	_	(2 245)	24 400	26 825	_	(2 425	1	101%	_			34 13
Economic and environmental services	86 641	151 893	238 534	_	55 786	294 320	46 229	_	248 091	11070	10170	_	_	_	25 75
Planning and development	86 641	151 893	238 534	_	55 786	294 320	46 229	_	248 091	16%	53%	_		_	25 75
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	474 235	25 275	499 510		4 255	503 765	491 784		11 980		3370	_			406 91:
Trading services		25 275			(5 278)	404 848	391 451		13 397	97%	102%				327 63
Water	384 852		410 127	-				-				_	_	-	
Waste water management	87 383 2 000	_	87 383	_	9 776 (243)	97 159	98 688 1 645	_	(1 528		113%	_	-	-	79 078 20 3
Waste management			2 000		, ,	1 757			111	94%	82%	_	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Standard	888 707	181 348	1 070 055	-	7 120	1 077 175	941 709	-	270 933	-	-	-	-	-	740 514
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	416 135	-	416 135	-	(7 120)	409 015	216 224		385 582	4					279 97
ASPIRE										I					
ASPIRE Revenue - Standard	116 560	17 122	133 682		-	133 682	93 871	-	39 811	0	0				60 738
Nevenue - Stantadiu	110 300	17 122	133 082	-		133 082	73 6/1		37811	0	0	-		-	00 /3
Evponditure Standard	116 895	17 621	134 516	_	_	134 516	02.705	_	40.704	0	0	_	_	_	58 01
Expenditure - Standard	110 895	17 621	134516	_	_	134 516	93 785	_	40 731	0	0	_	_	-	28 0 1
Surplus for the year - ASPIRE	(335)	(499)	(834)			(834)	85		(919) (0)	(0)				2 72
outplus for the year - ASPIKE	(335)	(499)	(834)	-		(834)	85		(919	(0)	(0)	_	_	-	2 12
Surplus for the year - GROUP	415 801	(499)	415 301			408 181	216 310		384 662	0	0				282 70
ourplus for the year - GROUP	413 801	(499)	410 301			400 181	210310	_	304 002	U	U	_	_	_	202 / (

ANNEXURE 2
AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND GROUP
THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

Reconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2011/2012		e and expe	nature by n	idilicipai vote	•)						2010/2011			
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
MUNICIPALITY	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Revenue by Vote															1
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	47 492	-	47 492	-	-	47 492	21 782	-	25 710	46%	46%	-	-	-	22 823
Vote 4 - Strategic Management	65 301	151 133	216 433	-	-	216 433	58 052	-	158 382	27%	89%	-	-	-	88 765
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	66 031	7 000	73 031	-	-	73 031	66 689	-	6 342	91%	101%	-	-	-	23 806
Vote 6 - Budget & Treasury	81 346	-	81 346	-	-	81 346	91 284	-	(9 938)	112%	112%	-	-	-	72 532
Vote 8 - Engineering Department	592 512	_	592 512	-	-	592 512	558 409	-	34 103	94%	94%	-	-	-	497 845
Vote 9 - Health & Protection Department	62 878	-	62 878	-	-	62 878	83 013	-	(20 135)	132%	132%	-	-	-	61 804
Vote 10 - O&m Water And Sanitation	278 350	25 275	303 625	-	-	303 625	207 974	-	95 651	68%	75%	-	-	-	145 561
Vote 11 - Land Human Settlements & Eco Development	81 618	-	81 618	-	-	81 618	51 515	-	30 103	63%	63%	-	-	-	55 472
Vote 12 - Municipal Management	29 315	(2 060)	27 256	-	-	27 256	19 216	-	8 039	71%	66%	-	-	-	47 457
Total Revenue by Vote	1 304 843	181 348	1 486 190	-	-	1 486 190	1 157 933	-	328 257	-	-	-	-	-	1 020 490
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	47 045	_	47 045	_	(11)	47 034	_	_	47 034	0%	0%	_	_	_	24 286
Vote 3 - Alternative To Levy Income Grant	_	_	_	_	_	_	72 135	_	(72 135)	100%	100%	_	_	_	-
Vote 4 - Strategic Management	63 082	151 133	214 214	_	51 713 307.00	265 928	67 521	_	198 406	25%	107%	_	_	_	67 398
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	64 260	7 000	71 260	_	-8 870 215.00	62 390	71 819	_	(9 429)	115%	112%	_	_	_	39 655
Vote 6 - Budget & Treasury	80 081	_	80 081	_	-15 090 854.00	64 990	_	_	64 990	0%	0%	_	_	_	44 470
Vote 8 - Engineering Department	39 254	_	39 254	_	-6 163 787.00	33 091	51 742	_	(18 651)	156%	132%	_	_	_	31 431
Vote 9 - Health & Protection Department	54 059	_	54 059	_	-4 100 000.00	49 959	486 060	_	(436 101)	973%	899%	_	_	_	54 862
Vote 10 - O&m Water And Sanitation	461 617	25 275	486 892	_	4 497 681.00	491 389	56 188	_	435 201	11%	12%	_	_	_	403 095
Vote 11 - Land Human Settlements & Eco Development	50 681	_	50 681	_	-13 686 501.00	36 994	14 812	_	22 182	40%	29%	_	_	_	42 885
Vote 12 - Municipal Management	28 628	(2 060)	26 569	_	-1 168 257.00	25 400		_	25 400	0%	0%	_	_	_	28 084
Total Expenditure by Vote	888 707	181 348	1 070 055	_	7 120	1 077 175	941 709	-	135 467	-	-	-	-	-	740 514
Surplus for the year MUNICIPALITY	416 135	-	416 135	-		409 015	216 224	-	192 791	-	-	-	-	-	279 976
<u>ASPIRE</u>															
Revenue by Vote															l
Vote 14 - Amathole Economic Development Agency	116 560	17 122	133 682	_	-	133 682	93 871	-	39 811	0	0	-	-	-	60 738
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 14 - Amathole Economic Development Agency	116 895	17 621	134 516	-	-	134 516	93 785	-	40 731	0	0	-	-	-	58 013
Surplus for the year ASPIRE	(335)	(499)	(834)	-	-	(834)	85	-	(919)						2 725
Surplus for the year - GROUP	415 801	(499)	415 301	-	-	408 181	216 310	-	191 871	-	-	-	-	-	282 701

Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - MUNICIPALITY

Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financia Description	2011/2012											2010/2011			
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Revenue By Source															l
Service charges - water revenue	66 164	-	66 164	-	-	66 164	99 732	-	(33 568)	151%	151%	-	-	-	70 49
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 665	-	59 665	-	-	59 665	69 772	-	(10 107)	117%	117%	-	-	-	43 40
Service charges - other	1 922	-	1 922	-	-	1 922	3 142	-	(1 220)	163%	163%	-	-	-	1 85
Rental of facilities and equipment	255	-	255	-	-	255	311	-	(57)	122%	122%	-	-	-	26
Interest earned - external investments	20 000	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	37 947	-	(17 947)	190%	190%	-	-	-	40 14
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 187	-	(27 187)	100%	100%	-	-	-	22 83
Fines	10	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	0%	0%				
Transfers recognised - operational	555 893	(1 123)	554 770	-	-	554 770	871 358	-	(316 588)	157%	157%	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	600 934	182 471	783 404	-	-	783 404	48 484	_	734 921	6%	8%	-	-	-	44 24
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	_	-	-	_	997	-	(997)	100%	100%	-	-	-	32
Total Revenue	1 304 843	181 348	1 486 190	-	-	1 486 190	1 158 930	1	327 260	-	-	-	-	-	1 022 20
expenditure By Type Employee related costs	328 057		328 057		(1 865)	326 192	312 630		13 561	96%	95%				248 31
Remuneration of councillors	13 080	_	13 080	_	37 981	51 062	10 538	_	40 523	21%	81%				11 3
Debt impairment	66 260		66 260		5 188	71 448	106 664	_	(35 215)	149%	161%				91 90
Depreciation & asset impairment	84 285	_	84 285	_	38	84 324	88 674	_	(4 350)	105%	105%				76 60
Finance charges	118		118	_	(11 766)	(11 648)	115	_	(11 763)	-1%	97%				19
Bulk purchases	60 481		60 481		(11700)	60 481	45 859		14 622	76%	76%				37 9
Other materials	- 00 401		00 401		(24 169)	(24 169)	43 037		(24 169)	0%	100%				37 7
Contracted services	55 800	_	55 800		(2 015)	53 784	53 784		(21107)	100%	96%				48 1
Transfers and grants	15 029	1 565	16 593	_	(2 013)	16 593	254	_	16 339	2%	2%				19
Other expenditure	265 597	179 783	445 380	_	9 136	454 516	323 030	_	131 486	71%					316 1
	203 397	179 703	443 300	-	9 130	434 3 10	323 030	_	131 400	0%	0%				310 10
Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure	888 707	181 348	1 070 055		12 528	1 082 582	941 549		141 034	0 / 0	0 0		-	_	832 6
our experience	000 707	101 010	1 070 000		12 020	1 002 002	711 017		111001						002.0
urplus/(Deficit)	416 135	-	416 135	-	(12 528)	403 608	217 381	-	186 227	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	189 5
Transfers recognised - capital	362 027	-	-	-	-	362 027	377 912	-	(15 884)	104%	104%				
Internally generated funds	54 108	_	_	_	(7 120)	46 988	54 108	_	(7 120)	115%	100%				i
, 5	832 271	-	416 135	-	(19 648)	812 623	649 401	-	163 222	-	-	-	-	-	189 5
urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions															
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
urplus after taxation	832 271	-	416 135	-	(19 648)	812 623	649 401	-	163 222	-	-	-	-	-	189 5
Attributable to minorities	_	-	_	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		ı
urplus attributable to municipality	832 271	-	416 135	-	(19 648)	812 623	649 401	-	163 222	-	-	-	-	-	189 5
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
urplus for the year	832 271	_	416 135		(19 648)	812 623	649 401	_	163 222	_	_	_	_	_	189 5

Description	2011/2012											2010/2011			
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Revenue By Source															
Service charges - water revenue	66 164	-	66 164	-	-	66 164	99 732	-	(33 568)	151%	151%	-	-	-	70 49
Service charges - sanitation revenue	59 665	-	59 665	-	-	59 665	69 772	-	(10 107)	117%	117%	-	-	-	43 40
Service charges - other	1 922	-	1 922	-	-	1 922	3 142	-	(1 220)	163%	163%	-	-	-	1 85
Rental of facilities and equipment	255	-	255	-	-	255	311	-	(57)	122%	122%	-	-	-	26
Interest earned - external investments	20 479	395	20 874	-	-	20 874	38 978	-	(18 104)	187%	190%	-	-	-	40 14
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 187	-	(27 187)	100%	100%	-	-	-	22 83
Fines	10	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	10	0%	0%				-
Transfers recognised - operational	659 885	16 007	675 892	-	-	675 892	950 874	-	(274 982)	141%	144%	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	601 522	182 463	783 985	-	-	783 985	48 999	-	734 986	6%	8%	-	-	-	44 24
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%	100%	-	-	-	32
Total Revenue	1 409 903	198 865	1 608 768	-	-	1 608 768	1 238 997	-	369 771	-	-	-	-	-	1 022 20
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs	335 651	(14)	335 637	-	-	335 637	320 204	-	15 434	95%	95%				248 38
Remuneration of councillors	13 390	-	13 390	_	-	13 390	10 885	-	2 506	81%	81%				11 30
Debt impairment	66 260	-	66 260	-	-	66 260	106 664	-	(40 403)	161%	161%				91 90
Depreciation & asset impairment	84 377	78	84 454	-	-	84 454	88 856	-	(4 402)	105%	105%				76 60
Finance charges	118	-	118	_	-	118	419	-	(301)	355%	355%				19
Bulk purchases	60 481	-	60 481	-	-	60 481	45 859	-	14 622	76%	76%				37 98
Contracted services	55 800	-	55 800	-	(2 015)	53 784	53 784	-	0	100%	96%				48 13
Transfers and grants	116 663	22 302	138 965	_	-	138 965	82 837	-	56 128	60%	71%				1 96
Other expenditure	272 861	176 603	449 464	-	2 015	451 480	314 326	-	137 153	70%	115%				316 16
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	0%	0%				-
Total Expenditure	1 005 602	198 969	1 204 571	-	-	1 204 571	1 023 834	-	180 737	-	0	-	-	-	832 64
Surplus/(Deficit)	404 301	(104)	404 197	-	-	404 197	215 163	-	189 034	-	(0)	-	-	-	189 56
Transfers recognised - capital	362 027	-	-	-	-	362 027	377 912	-	(15 884)	104%	104%				
Internally generated funds	54 108	-	-	_	(7 120)	46 988	54 108	-	(7 120)	115%	100%				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	820 436	(104)	404 197	-	(7 120)	813 212	647 183	-	166 029	-	-	-	-	-	189 56
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	(85)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus after taxation	820 436	(104)	404 197	-	(7 120)	813 212	647 097	=	166 029	-	-	-	-	-	189 56
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus attributable to municipality	820 436	(104)	404 197	-	(7 120)	813 212	647 097	-	166 029	-	-	-	-	-	189 56
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus for the year	820 436	(104)	404 197	-	(7 120)	813 212	647 097	-	166 029	-	-	-	-	_	189 56

ANNEXURE 2
AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND GROUP
THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expend		e, standard c	lassification	and funding								0040/0044			
Vote Description	2011/2012 Original	Budget	Final	Shifting of	Virement	Final Budget	Actual	Unauthorised	Variance	Actual	Actual	2010/2011 Reported	Expenditure	Balance to be	Restated
	Budget	Adjustments	adjustments	funds	(i.t.o. Council	i illai buuget	Outcome	expenditure	variance	Outcome as %	Outcome as %	unauthorised	authorised in	recovered	Audited
R thousand		(i.t.o. s28 and	budget	(i.t.o. s31 of the	approved					of Final	of Original	expenditure	terms of		Outcome
it triousariu		s31 of the		MFMA)	policy)					Budget	Budget		section 32 of		
		MFMA)											MFMA		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Capital expenditure - Vote															
Multi-year expenditure									-						
Vote 8 - Engineering Department	332 203	-	332 203	-	-	332 203	-	-	332 203	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Land Human Settlements & Eco Development	29 825	-	29 825	-	-	29 825	-	-	29 825	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3.62E+08	0	3.62E+08	0	0	3.62E+08	0	0	3.62E+08	0	0	0	0	0	=
Single-year expenditure															
Vote 2 - Executive & Council	447		447			447	00		240	220/	220/				795
Vote 4 - Strategic Management	2 219	_	2 219	_	-	447 2 219	99 1 963	_ [348 256	22% 88%	22% 88%	=	_	-	1 336
		_		-	-			-				_	_	-	1 557
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	1 771	_	1 771	-	-	1 771	1 552	-	218	88%	88%	-	_	-	
Vote 6 - Budget & Treasury	1 265	-	1 265	-	-	1 265	1 050	=	215	83%	83%	-	-	-	923
Vote 8 - Engineering Department	1 439	-	1 439	-	-	1 439	1 132	-	308	79%	79%	-	-	-	1 291
Vote 9 - Health & Protection Department	8 819	-	8 819	-	0	8 819	6 167	-	2 652	70%	70%	=	-	-	1 206
Vote 10 - O&m Water And Sanitation	36 349	-	36 349	=	(7 120)	29 229	22 339	-	6 890	76%	61%	-	-	-	29 706
Vote 11 - Land Human Settlements & Eco De	1 113	-	1 113	-	(0)	1 112	928	-	184	83%	83%	-	-	-	443
Vote 12 - Municipal Management	687	-	687	-		687	434	=	253	63%	63%	-	-	-	133
Vote 14 - Amathole Economic Development	161	-	161	-		161	96	=	65	60%	60%	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	54268816		54268816			47148464			11388296	0	0	0	0		37388214
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	4.16E+08	0	4.16E+08	0	-7120352	4.09E+08	35760168	0	3.73E+08	0	0	. 0	0	0	37388214
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	3.38E+08	. 0	3.38E+08	0	0	3.38E+08	0	0		0	0	. 0	0	. 0	5 151
Executive and council	334 082	-	334 082	-	-	334 082	-	-	334 082	0%	0%	-	-	-	2 024
Budget and treasury office	1 265	-	1 265	-	-	1 265	-	-	1 265	0%	0%	-	-	-	923
Corporate services	2 911	-	2 911	-	-	2 911	-	=	2 911	0%	0%	-	-	-	2 204
Community and public safety	9056945	0	9056945	0	0	9056945	0	0	9056945	0	0	0	0	0	1 240
Public safety	6 594	-	6 594	-	-	6 594	-	=	6 594	0%	0%	-	-	-	111
Housing	238	-	238	-	-	238	-	-	238	0%	0%	-	-	-	35
Health	2 225	_	2 225	-	=	2 225	-	=	2 225	0%	0%	-	-	-	1 095
Economic and environmental services	31950582	0	31950582	0	0	31950582	0	0	31950582	0	0	0	0	0	846
Planning and development	31 951	_	31 951	-	_	31 951	_	-	31 951	0%	0%	_	_	-	846
Trading services	37030715	0	37030715	0	0	37030715	0	0	37030715	0	0	0	0	' o	30 150
Water	32 535		32 535	_		32 535		-	32 535	0%	0%				28 145
Waste water management	4 496	_	4 496	_	_	4 496	_	_	4 496	0%	0%	_	_	_	2 005
Other	0	0		0	0	-	0	0		0	0		1	l	2 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	4.16E+08	-	4.16E+08	0		4.16E+08	0		4.16E+08	0	0	0	0	0	37 388
Foundation 1			I]					-			1	1	ı	· · · · · ·
Funded by:								Į ,	-						
National Government	362 027	-	362 027	-	-	362 027	-	-	3.62E+08	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-						
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Internally generated funds	54 269	-	54 269	=	(7 120)	47 148	-	-	47 148	0%	0%	-	-	-	37 388
Total Capital Funding	416 296	-	416 296	-	(7 120)	409 176	-	-	409 176	-	-	-	-	-	37 388

ANNEXURE 2 AMATHOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AND GROUP THE CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows	Reconciliation	of Table A	7 Budgeted	Cash Flows
--	----------------	------------	------------	------------

Description	2011/2012								2010/2011
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	6	7	9	10	11	12
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVI	TIES								
Receipts		1.81E+08	-6.9E+08	-6.9E+08	1.06E+09	-1.7E+09	0	0	926742425
Ratepayers and other	-3E+08	1.82E+08	(121 269)	(121 269)	72 544	(193 813)	-0.59821	-0.23884	71 606
Grants			-	-	923 230	(923 230)	1	1	792 156
Government - operating	-5.4E+08	-1123000	(545 487)	(545 487)	-	(545 487)	0	0	-
Interest	-2E+07		(20 000)	(20 000)	65 134	(85 134)	1	1	62 981
Dividends			-	-	-				-
Payments	5.95E+08	1.81E+08	5.95E+08	5.95E+08	-6.5E+08	1.25E+09	0.904993	0.904993	-660510984
Suppliers and employees	5.95E+08		595 208	595 208	(651 757)	1 246 965	-1.09501	-1.09501	(658 350)
Finance charges					(115)	115	1	1	(194)
Other	0	1.81E+08			(254)	254	1	1	(1 967)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING A	-2.7E+08	3.63E+08	-9.2E+07	-9.2E+07	4.09E+08	-5E+08	0.904993	0.904993	266231441
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIV	ITIES						l		
Receipts	0	0	0	0	-3441627	3441627	. 4	4	224852300
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	0	0	-	-	1 518	(1 518)	1	1	221 691
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	3				(40)	40	1	1	(115)
Decrease (increase) in financial assets	0	0	-	-	(4 920)	4 920	1	1	3 277
Payments	54108295	0	54108295	54108295	-3.5E+08	4.05E+08	-6.48088	-6.48088	-479762168
Capital assets	54108295		54 108	54 108	(350 669)	404 778	-6.48088	-6.48088	(479 762)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING A	54108295	0	54108295	54108295	-3.5E+08	4.08E+08	-2.48088	-2.48088	-254909868
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIV	ITIES								
Receipts	0	0	0	0	-97825.7	97825.72	0	0	626370
Borrowing long term/refinancing	0	0	-	-	(271)	271	1	1	425
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	0	0	-	-	173	(173)	1	1	201
Payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 1	1	0
Repayment of borrowing	0	0	-	-	-	_	1	1	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING A	0	0	0	0	-97825.7	97825.72	I	, I I	626370
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH	-2.2E+08	3.63E+08	-3.7E+07	-3.7E+07	54572158	-9.2E+07	-1.57589	-1.57589	11947943
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3.78E+08		(760 505)			(1 052 226)		0.770825	279 773
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5.97E+08		-8E+08		3.46E+08		1	0.579822	291721116